#### **DATED JUNE 15, 2022**

NEW ISSUE Electronic Bidding via Parity® NOT Bank Interest Deduction Eligible BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law (i) interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal taxation and (ii) interest on the Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, all subject to the qualifications described herein under the heading "Tax Exemption." The Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from income taxation and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and political subdivisions thereof (see "Tax Exemption" herein).

# \$2,485,000\* KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022B

Due: as shown below

Dated with Delivery: July 14, 2022

Interest on the Bonds is payable each February 1 and August 1, beginning February 1, 2023. The Bonds will mature as to principal on August 1, 2023 and thereafter as shown below. The Bonds are being issued in Book-Entry-Only Form and will be available for purchase in principal amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Maturing 1-Aug	Amount*	Interest Rate	Reoffering Yield	CUSIP	Maturing 1-Aug	Amount*	Interest Rate	Reoffering Yield	CUSIP
1 /142	rinount	Rute	Tieru	CUSII	1 /144	2 Kinount	Tutt	Tieru	CCSII
2023	\$5,000	%	%		2033	\$140,000	%	%	
2024	\$5,000	%	%		2034	\$140,000	%	%	
2025	\$5,000	%	%		2035	\$145,000	%	%	
2026	\$105,000	%	%		2036	\$155,000	%	%	
2027	\$110,000	%	%		2037	\$160,000	%	%	
2028	\$110,000	%	%		2038	\$170,000	%	%	
2029	\$115,000	%	%		2039	\$175,000	%	%	
2030	\$120,000	%	%		2040	\$180,000	%	%	
2031	\$125,000	%	%		2041	\$190,000	%	%	
2032	\$135,000	%	%		2042	\$195,000	%	%	

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity as described herein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right to call, upon thirty (30) days notice, the Bonds in whole or in part on any date for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any of the building(s) constituting the Project(s) and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

The Bonds constitute a limited indebtedness of the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation and are payable from and secured by a pledge of the gross income and revenues derived by leasing the Project on an annually renewable basis to the Kenton County School District Board of Education.

The Secretary of the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation will until June 23, 2022, at 11:30 A.M., E.T., receive sealed bids for the Bonds at the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

\*As set forth in the "Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale," the principal amount of Bonds sold to the successful bidder is subject to a Permitted Adjustment by increasing or decreasing the amount awarded by up to \$250,000.

**PURCHASER'S OPTION**: The Purchaser of the Bonds, within 24 hours of the sale, may specify to the Financial Advisor that any Bonds may be combined immediately succeeding sequential maturities into a Term Bond(s), bearing a single rate of interest, with the maturities set forth above (or as may be adjusted as provided herein) being subject to mandatory redemption in such maturities for such Term Bond(s).

The Bonds will be delivered utilizing the BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM administered by The Depository Trust Company.

The Corporation deems this preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for certain information on the cover page hereof which has been omitted in accordance with such Rule and which will be supplied with the final Official Statement.



#### KENTON COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Carl Wicklund, Chairman Karen Collins, Vice Chairman Gene Dupin, Member Jesica Jehn, Member Shannon Herold, Member

Dr. Henry Webb, Superintendent Cathy Finley, Secretary

### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

Carl Wicklund, President Karen Collins, Member Gene Dupin, Member Jesica Jehn, Member Shannon Herold, Member

Cathy Finley, Secretary Susan Bentle, Treasurer

#### **BOND COUNSEL**

Dinsmore & Shohl LLP Covington, Kentucky

#### FINANCIAL ADVISOR

RSA Advisors, LLC Lexington, Kentucky

#### PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

U.S. Bank National Association Louisville, Kentucky

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM**

#### REGARDING USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, identified on the cover page hereof. No person has been authorized by the Corporation or the Board to give any information or to make any representation other than that contained in the Official Statement, and if given or made such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, and there shall not be any sale of the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation or the Board since the date hereof.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency, except the Corporation will pass upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement or approve the Bonds for sale.

The Official Statement includes the front cover page immediately preceding this page and all Appendices hereto.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Book-Entry-Only System	
The Corporation	
Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission;	
No Participation in this Issue	3
Biennial Budget for Period Ending June 30, 2024	
Outstanding Bonds	
Authority	
The Bonds	
General	
Registration, Payment and Transfer	_
Redemption	
Security	
General	5
Mortgage Lien	6
The Lease	
The Project	6
State Intercept	6
Additional Parity Bonds for Completion of Project	6
Estimated Bond Debt Service	7
Estimated Use of Bond Proceeds	
District Student Population	8
State Support of Education	
Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK)	
Capital Outlay Allotment	
Facilities Support Program of Kentucky	
Local Support	
Homestead Exemption	
Limitation on Taxation	
Local Thirty Cents Minimum	
Additional 15% Not Subject to Recall	
Assessment Valuation	
Special Voted and Other Local Taxes	10
Local Tax Rates, Property Assessments,	1.1
and Revenue Collections	
Overlapping Bond Indebtedness	
SEEK Allotment	
State Budgeting Process	
Continuing Disclosure	
COVID-19	
Litigation	
Approval of Legality	
No Legal Opinion Expressed as to Certain Matters	
Bond Rating	
Financial Advisor	
Approval of Official Statement	-
Demographic and Economic Data	
Audited Financial State for FY Ending June 30, 2021 A	
Continuing Disclosure Certificate	
Official Terms & Conditions of Bond Sale A	
Official Bid Form	PPENDIX E

## **OFFICIAL STATEMENT Relating to the Issuance of**

\$2,485,000\*

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022B

\* Subject to Permitted Adjustment

#### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and Appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information pertaining to the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are being issued to finance acquisition of a school bus parking lot located in Crescent Springs, Kentucky for use by the District (the "Project" herein).

The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation. The Bonds will be secured by a statutory mortgage lien and a pledge of the rental income derived by the Corporation from leasing the Project to the Kenton County School District Board of Education (the "Board") on a year to year basis (see "Security" herein).

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the Kenton County School District Board of Education from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of financial and other information is not intended, unless specifically stated, to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the Board. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety, and no one subject discussed should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or other documents referred to in this Official Statement for more complete information regarding their contents.

Copies of the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and the Contract, Lease and Option, dated July 14, 2022, may be obtained at the office of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, 50 East Rivercenter Boulevard, Suite 1150, Covington, KY 41011.

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM**

The Bonds initially will be issued solely in Book-Entry form to be held in the Book-Entry-Only-System maintained by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. So long as such Book-Entry system is used, only DTC will receive or have the right to receive physical delivery of Bonds and, except as otherwise provided herein with respect to tenders by Beneficial Owners of Beneficial Ownership Interests, Beneficial owners will not be or be considered to be, and will not have any rights as, owners or holders of the Bonds under the Ordinance.

The following information about the Book-Entry only system applicable to the Bonds has been supplied by DTC. Neither the Corporation nor the Paying Agent and Registrar makes any representations, warranties or guarantees with respect to its accuracy or completeness.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be

requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the Book-Entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent and Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Corporation as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary

practices, as is the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name" and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or its nominee, the Paying Agent and Registrar or the Corporation, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The Corporation may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry system has been obtained from sources that the Corporation believes to be reliable but the Corporation takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### THE CORPORATION

The Corporation has been formed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"), and KRS Chapter 273 and KRS 58.180, as a non-profit, non-stock corporation for the purpose of financing necessary school building facilities for and on behalf of the Board. Under the provisions of existing Kentucky law, the Corporation is permitted to act as an agency and instrumentality of the Board for financing purposes and the legality of the financing plan to be implemented by the Board herein referred to has been upheld by the Kentucky Court of Appeals (Supreme Court) in the case of White v. City of Middlesboro, Ky. 414 S.W.2d 569.

Any bonds, notes or other indebtedness issued or contracted by the Corporation shall, prior to the issuance or incurrence thereon, be specifically approved by the Board. The members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are the members of the Board. Their terms expire when they cease to hold the office and any successor members of the Board are automatically members of the Corporation upon assuming their public offices.

#### KENTUCKY SCHOOL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION; NO PARTICIPATION IN THIS ISSUE

The Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the "Commission") is an independent corporate agency and instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Kentucky established pursuant to the provisions of Sections 157.611 through 157.640 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes as repealed, amended, and reenacted by the 1990 Regular Session of said General Assembly (the "Act") for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting their capital construction needs. The Commission is the successor agency to the Kentucky School Building Authority.

The General Assembly of the Commonwealth adopted the State's Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Inter alia, the Budget provides \$125,216,700 in FY 2022-23 and \$126,719,600 in FY 2023-2024 to pay debt service on existing and future bond issues; \$58,000,000 of the Commission's previous Offers of Assistance made during the last biennium. It authorizes \$85,000,000 in additional Offers of Assistance for the current biennium to be funded in the Budget for the biennium ending June 30, 2026.

The 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020, and 2022, Regular Sessions of the Kentucky General Assembly appropriated funds to be used for debt service of participating school districts. The additional appropriations for each biennium are shown in the following table:

<u>Biennium</u>	<b>Appropriation</b>
1986-88	\$18,223,200
1988-90	14,050,700
1990-92	13,542,800
1992-94	3,075,300
1994-96	2,800,000
1996-98	4,996,000
1998-00	12,141,500
2000-02	8,100,000
2002-04	9,500,000
2004-06	14,000,000
2006-08	9,000,000
2008-10	10,968,000
2010-12	12,656,200
2012-14	8,469,200
2014-16	8,764,000
2016-18	23,019,400
2018-20	7,608,000
2020-22	2,946,900
2022-24	5,305,300
Total	\$189,166,500

In addition to the appropriations for new financings as shown, appropriations subsequent to that for 1986 included additional funds to continue to meet the annual debt requirements for all bond issues involving Commission participation issued in prior years.

#### **BIENNIAL BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2024**

The Kentucky General Assembly is required by the Kentucky Constitution to adopt measures providing for the state's revenues and appropriations for each fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit a biennial State Budget (the "State Budget") to the General Assembly during the legislative session held in each even numbered year. State Budgets have generally been adopted by the General Assembly during those legislative sessions, which end in mid-April, to be effective upon the Governor's signature for appropriations commencing for a two-year period beginning the following July 1.

In the absence of a legislatively enacted budget, the Supreme Court has ruled the Governor has no authority to spend money from the state treasury except where there is a statutory, constitutional or federal mandate and the Commonwealth may be prevented from expending funds for certain state governmental functions, including the ability to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest, when due, on obligations that are subject to appropriation.

The General Assembly adopted a budget for the biennial period ending June 30, 2024 which was approved and signed recently by the Governor. Such budget becames effective beginning July 1, 2022.

The Office of the State Budget Director makes available on its website monthly updates to the General Fund receipts and other Funds of the commonwealth. When published, the updates can be found at www.osbd.ky.gov.

#### **OUTSTANDING BONDS**

The following table shows the outstanding Bonds of the Board by the original principal amount of each issue, the current principal outstanding, the amount of the original principal scheduled to be paid with the corresponding interest thereon by the Board or the School Facilities Construction Commission, the approximate interest range; and, the final maturity date of the Bonds:

Bond Series	Original Principal	Current Principal Outstanding	Principal Assigned to Board	Principal Assigned to Commission	Approximate Interest Rate Range	Final Maturity
						•
2012-REF	\$43,530,000	\$8,900,000	\$35,414,158	\$8,115,842	2.500%	2024
2013B	\$12,005,000	\$8,465,000	\$8,101,041	\$3,903,959	2.375% - 3.125%	2033
2013-REF	\$30,545,000	\$14,665,000	\$30,545,000	\$0	2.375% - 3.000%	2025
2014-Energy	\$4,170,000	\$2,765,000	\$4,170,000	\$0	2.750% - 4.000%	2034
2015A-REF	\$8,895,000	\$6,515,000	\$8,895,000	\$0	3.000%	2029
2015B-REF	\$14,445,000	\$9,800,000	\$12,227,370	\$2,217,630	3.000%	2026
2015	\$17,320,000	\$12,735,000	\$16,352,476	\$967,524	3.000% - 3.625%	2035
2016-REF	\$25,190,000	\$21,975,000	\$24,032,839	\$1,157,161	2.000% - 4.000%	2029
2016B	\$19,400,000	\$15,870,000	\$5,250,000	\$14,150,000	3.000% - 3.250%	2036
2017-Energy	\$5,125,000	\$4,390,000	\$5,125,000	\$0	2.000% - 3.375%	2037
2017R-Energy	\$2,280,000	\$1,440,000	\$2,280,000	\$0	3.000%	2028
2018	\$13,945,000	\$13,845,000	\$588,473	\$13,356,527	2.500% - 4.000%	2038
2020	\$12,850,000	\$12,690,000	\$10,950,194	\$1,899,806	2.250% - 3.000%	2040
2020-REF	\$7,670,000	\$6,980,000	\$7,670,000	\$0	1.500% - 1.750%	2031
2021	\$29,125,000	\$29,125,000	\$29,125,000	\$0	2.000% - 3.000%	2041
2022	\$48,385,000	\$48,385,000	\$46,812,890	\$1,572,110	2.000% - 5.000%	2042
TOTALS:	\$294 880 000	\$218 545 000	\$247 539 441	\$47.340.559		

TOTALS: \$294,880,000 \$218,545,000 \$247,539,441 \$47,340,559

#### **AUTHORITY**

The Board of Directors of the Corporation has adopted a Bond Resolution which authorized among other things:

- i) the issuance of approximately \$2,485,000 of Bonds subject to a permitted adjustment by increasing or decreasing the amount awarded by up to \$250,000;
- ii) the advertisement for the public sale of the Bonds;
- iii) the Official Terms and Conditions for the sale of the Bonds to the successful bidder; and,
- iv) the President and Secretary of the Corporation to execute certain documents relative to the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

#### THE BONDS

#### General

The Bonds will be dated July 14, 2022, will bear interest from that date as described herein, payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2023, and will mature as to principal on August 1, 2023 and thereafter in the years and in the principal amounts as set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement.

#### Registration, Payment and Transfer

The Bonds are to be issued in fully-registered form (both principal and interest). U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, shall remit interest on each semiannual due date (February 1 and August 1) to each Registered Owner of record as of the 15th day of the month preceding the due date January 15 and July 15) which shall be Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company. Please see Book-Entry-Only-System.

#### Redemption

The Bonds scheduled to mature on and after August 1, 2031, are subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation prior to their stated maturities on any date falling on or after August 1, 2030, in any order of maturities (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot), in whole or in part, expressed in percentages of the principal amount with respect to each redeemed Bond as set forth below, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates (inclusive)	Redemption Price
August 1, 2030 and thereafter	100%

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right to call, upon thirty (30) days notice, the Bonds in whole or in part on any date for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any of the building(s) constituting the Project(s) and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

#### **SECURITY**

#### General

The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation. The Bonds are payable as to both principal and interest solely from the income and revenues derived from the leasing of the Project acquired and constructed from the Bond proceeds from the Corporation to the Board.

#### Mortgage Lien

The Bonds are secured by a statutory mortgage lien and a pledge of revenues on and from the site of the Project.

#### The Lease

The Board has leased the school Project securing the Bonds for an initial period from July 14, 2022 through June 30, 2023 with the option in the Board to renew said Lease from year to year for one year at a time, at annual rentals, sufficient in each year to enable the Corporation to pay, solely from the rental due under the Lease, the principal and interest on all of the Bonds as same become due. The Lease provides further that so long as the Board exercises its annual renewal options, its rentals will be payable according to the terms and provisions of the Lease until August 1, 2042, the final maturity date of the Bonds.

#### THE PROJECT

After payment of the Bond issuance costs, the Board plans to deposit the net Bond proceeds to finance acquisition of a school bus parking lot located in Crescent Springs, Kentucky, for use by the District (the "Project").

The Board has reported construction bids have been let for the Project and approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, Buildings and Grounds, to award the construction contract is expected prior to the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Contractors for the Project are required to furnish to the Board a one hundred percent completion bond to assure their performance of the construction contract.

#### STATE INTERCEPT

Under the terms of the Lease and any renewal thereof, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding and in conformance with the intent and purpose of KRS 157.627(5) and KRS 160.160(5), in the event of a failure by the Board to pay the rentals due under the Lease, and unless sufficient funds have been transmitted to the Paying Agent, or will be so transmitted, for paying said rentals when due, the Board has granted under the terms of the Lease and Participation Agreement to the Corporation the right to notify and request the Kentucky Department of Education to withhold from the Board a sufficient portion of any undisbursed funds then held, set aside, or allocated to the Board and to request said Department or Commissioner of Education to transfer the required amount thereof to the Paying Agent for the payment of such rentals.

#### ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS FOR COMPLETION OF PROJECT

The Corporation has reserved the right and privilege of issuing additional bonds from time to time payable from the income and revenues of said land and school building Project and secured by the same statutory mortgage lien and pledge of revenues, but only if and to the extent the issuance of such additional parity bonds may be necessary to pay the costs, for which funds are not otherwise available, of completing the construction of said school building Project in accordance with the plans and specifications of the architect in charge of said Project, which plans have been completed, approved by the Board, Kentucky Department of Education, and filed in the office of the Secretary of the Corporation.

#### ESTIMATED BOND DEBT SERVICE

The following table shows by fiscal year the current bond payments of the Board. The plan of financing provides for the Board to pay 100% of the debt service of the bonds.

Fiscal	Current	Kenton CS	D Revenue Bonds	Series 2022	
Year	Local				Local
Ending	Bond	Principal	Interest	Total	Bond
June 30	Payments	Portion	Portion	Payment	Payments
2023	\$18,038,039		\$53,661	\$53,661	\$18,091,700
2024	\$18,041,411	\$5,000	\$97,985	\$102,985	\$18,144,396
2025	\$18,034,860	\$5,000	\$97,829	\$102,829	\$18,137,689
2026	\$18,086,427	\$5,000	\$97,665	\$102,665	\$18,189,092
2027	\$16,991,744	\$105,000	\$95,824	\$200,824	\$17,192,568
2028	\$16,107,936	\$110,000	\$92,195	\$202,195	\$16,310,131
2029	\$16,108,571	\$110,000	\$88,400	\$198,400	\$16,306,971
2030	\$12,592,484	\$115,000	\$84,405	\$199,405	\$12,791,889
2031	\$11,520,560	\$120,000	\$80,145	\$200,145	\$11,720,705
2032	\$10,440,135	\$125,000	\$75,643	\$200,643	\$10,640,778
2033	\$10,440,796	\$135,000	\$70,833	\$205,833	\$10,646,628
2034	\$9,709,267	\$140,000	\$65,745	\$205,745	\$9,915,012
2035	\$9,709,700	\$140,000	\$60,355	\$200,355	\$9,910,055
2036	\$8,610,814	\$145,000	\$54,655	\$199,655	\$8,810,469
2037	\$8,022,638	\$155,000	\$48,655	\$203,655	\$8,226,293
2038	\$8,020,539	\$160,000	\$42,355	\$202,355	\$8,222,894
2039	\$6,656,931	\$170,000	\$35,585	\$205,585	\$6,862,516
2040	\$6,657,212	\$175,000	\$28,296	\$203,296	\$6,860,509
2041	\$5,477,706	\$180,000	\$20,663	\$200,663	\$5,678,369
2042	\$5,478,982	\$190,000	\$12,615	\$202,615	\$5,681,597
2043	ψε, ο, . ο <u>-</u>	\$195,000	\$4,241	\$199,241	\$199,241
TOTALS:	\$234,746,753	\$2,485,000	\$1,307,748	\$3,792,748	\$238,539,501

*Notes: Numbers are rounded to the nearest \$1.00.* 

#### ESTIMATED USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

The table below shows the estimated sources of funds and uses of proceeds of the Bonds, other than any portions thereof representing accrued interest:

Sources:	
Par Amount of Bonds	\$2,485,000.00
Total Sources	\$2,485,000.00
Uses:	
Deposit to Construction Fund Underwriter's Discount (2%) Cost of Issuance	\$2,401,510.00 49,700.00 33,790.00
Total Uses	\$2,485,000.00

#### DISTRICT STUDENT POPULATION

Selected school census, enrollment and average daily attendance for the Kenton County School District is as follows:

Year	Average Daily Attendance	Year	Average Daily Attendance
2000-01	11,079.2	2011-12	13,094.0
2001-02	11,213.6	2012-13	13,211.8
2002-03	11,419.9	2013-14	13,228.8
2003-04	11,268.6	2014-15	13,224.1
2004-05	11,460.5	2015-16	13,049.7
2005-06	11,782.3	2016-17	13,012.9
2006-07	12,127.6	2017-18	12,999.5
2007-08	12,072.3	2018-19	12,925.6
2008-09	12,412.1	2019-20	12,893.7
2009-10	12,597.0	2020-21	12,771.6
2010-11	13,157.7	2020 21	12,771.0

Source: Kentucky State Department of Education.

#### STATE SUPPORT

Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK). In determining the cost of the program to Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK), the statewide guaranteed base funding level is computed by dividing the amount appropriated by the prior year's statewide average daily attendance. The SEEK fund is a guaranteed amount of money per pupil in each school district of Kentucky. The current SEEK allotment is \$3,911 per pupil. The \$100 capital outlay allotment per each average daily attendance is included within the guaranteed amounts. Each district's base funding from the SEEK program is adjusted for the number of at-risk students, the number and types of exceptional children in the district, and cost of transporting students from and to school in the district.

Capital Outlay Allotment. The per pupil capital outlay allotment for each district from the public school fund and from local sources shall be kept in a separate account and may be used by the district only for capital outlay projects approved by the State Department of Education. These funds shall be used for the following capital outlay purposes:

- a. For direct payment of construction costs.
- b. For debt service on voted and funding bonds.
- c. For payment or lease-rental agreements under which the board will eventually acquire ownership of the school plant.
- d. For retirement of any deficit resulting from over-expenditure for capital construction, if such deficit resulted from certain declared emergencies.
- e. As a reserve fund for the above named purposes, to be carried forward in ensuing budgets.

The allotment for each school board of education in the Commonwealth for fiscal year 1978-79 was \$1,800 per classroom unit. The 1979 Session of the Kentucky General Assembly approved increases in this allotment in 1979-80 to \$1,900 per classroom unit. This rate remained unchanged in 1980-81. The 1981 Session of the Kentucky General Assembly decreased the allotment per classroom to \$1,800 and this allotment rate did not change from the 1981-82 rate, until the 1990-91 school year. Beginning with 1990-91, the Capital Outlay allotment for each district is based on \$100 per average daily attendance.

The following table shows the computation of the capital outlay allotment for the Kenton County School District for certain preceding school years. Beginning 1990-91, the allotment is based on average daily attendance as required by law.

Year	Capital Outlay Allotment	Year	Capital Outlay Allotment
2000-01	1,107,920.0	2011-12	1,309,398.0
2001-02	1,121,360.0	2012-13	1,321,175.0
2002-03	1,141,990.0	2013-14	1,322,882.0
2003-04	1,126,860.0	2014-15	1,322,409.0
2004-05	1,146,050.0	2015-16	1,304,967.0
2005-06	1,178,230.0	2016-17	1,301,294.9
2006-07	1,212,760.0	2017-18	1,299,952.7
2007-08	1,207,230.0	2018-19	1,292,560.0
2008-09	1,241,208.0	2019-20	1,289,370.0
2009-10	1,259,698.0	2020-21	1,277,159.2
2010-11	1.315.767.0		

If the school district has no capital outlay needs, upon approval from the State, the funds can be used for school plant maintenance, repair, insurance on buildings, replacement of equipment, purchase of school buses and purchase of modern technological equipment for educational purposes. If any district has a special levy for capital outlay or debt service that is equal to the capital outlay allotment or a proportionate fraction thereof, and spends the proceeds of the levy for eligible purposes, the State may authorize the district to use all or a proportionate fraction of its capital outlay allotment for current expenses (school districts which use capital outlay allotments to meet current expenses are not eligible to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission funds).

*Facilities Support Program of Kentucky*. School districts may be eligible to participate in the Facilities Support Program of Kentucky (FSPK), subject to the following requirements:

- 1) The district must have unmet needs as set forth and approved by the State Department of Education in a School Facilities Plan;
- 2) The district must commit to establish an equivalent tax rate of at least 5 cents, in addition to the 30 cents minimum current equivalent tax rate; and,
- 3) The new revenues generated by the 5 cent addition, must be placed in a restricted account for school building construction bonding.

#### LOCAL SUPPORT

*Homestead Exemption.* Section 170 of the Kentucky Constitution was amended at the General Election held November 2, 1971, to exempt from property taxes \$6,500 of value of single unit residential property of

taxpayers 65 years of age or older. The 1972 General Assembly amended KRS Chapter 132 to permit counties and school districts to adjust their local tax revenues lost through the application of this Homestead Exemption. The "Single Unit" qualification has been enlarged to subsequent sessions of the General Assembly to provide that such exemption shall apply to such property maintained as the permanent resident of the owner and the dollar amount has been construed to mean \$6,500 in terms of the purchasing power of the dollar in 1972. Every two years thereafter, if the cost of living index of the U.S. Department of Labor has changed as much as 1%, the maximum exemption shall be adjusted accordingly. Under the cost of living formula, the maximum was increased to \$39,300 effective January 1, 2019.

*Limitation on Taxation.* The 1979 Special Session of the Kentucky General Assembly enacted House Bill 44 which provides that no school district may levy a general tax rate, voted general tax rate, or voted building tax rate which would generate revenues that exceeds the previous years revenues by four percent (4%).

The 1990 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly in enacting the "School Reform" legislative package amended the provisions of KRS 160.470 which prohibited school districts from levying ad valorem property taxes which would generate revenues in excess of 4% of the previous year's revenues without said levy subject to recall to permit exceptions to the referendum under (1) KRS 160.470(12) [a new section of the statute] and (2) an amended KRS 157.440.

**Local Thirty Cents Minimum.** Effective for school years beginning after June 30, 1990, the board of education of each school district shall levy a minimum equivalent tax rate of thirty cents (\$0.30) for general school purposes. If a board fails to comply, its members shall be subject to removal from office for willful neglect of duty.

Additional 15% Not Subject to Recall. Effective with the school year beginning July 1, 1990, each school district may levy an equivalent tax rate which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the SEEK program. Effective with the 1990-91 school year, the State will equalize the revenue generated by this levy at one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil equalized assessment. For 1993-94 and thereafter, this level is set at \$225,000. The additional 15% rate levy is not subject to the public hearing or recall provisions.

Assessment Valuation. No later than July 1, 1994, all real property located in the state and subject to local taxation shall be assessed at one hundred percent (100%) of fair cash value.

Special Voted and Other Local Taxes. Any district may, in addition to other taxes for school purposes, levy not less than four cents nor more than twenty cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of property subject to local taxation, to provide a special fund for the purchase of sites for school buildings and the erection, major alteration, enlargement, and complete equipping of school buildings. In addition, districts may levy taxes on tangible and intangible property and on utilities, except generally any amounts of revenues generated above that provided for by House Bill 44 is subject to voter recall.

Local Tax Rates, Property Assessments and Revenue Collections

Tax Year	Combined Equivalent Rate	Total Property Assessment	Property Revenue Collections	
2000-01	54.2	5,291,355,994	28,679,149	
2001-02	54.9	5,607,163,444	30,783,327	
2002-03	55.2	5,760,066,049	31,795,565	
2003-04	55.2	6,088,007,563	33,605,802	
2004-05	62.9	6,281,752,095	39,512,221	
2005-06	63.5	6,821,107,249	43,314,031	
2006-07	62.7	7,084,241,511	44,418,194	
2007-08	63.5	7,414,897,684	47,084,600	
2008-09	62.6	7,972,230,353	49,906,162	
2009-10	62.6	8,026,716,416	50,247,245	
2010-11	62.8	8,100,804,175	50,873,050	
2011-12	61.7	8,123,651,533	50,122,930	
2012-13	62.0	8,174,000,165	50,678,801	
2013-14	63.7	8,220,975,796	52,367,616	
2014-15	65.9	8,333,837,716	54,919,991	
2015-16	67.7	8,534,585,595	57,779,144	
2016-17	67.7	8,761,042,339	59,312,257	
2017-18	69.2	8,940,898,255	61,871,016	
2018-19	70.9	9,022,807,779	63,971,707	
2019-20	72.2	9,375,354,548	67,690,060	
2020-21	71.4	9,894,497,264	70,646,710	

#### OVERLAPPING BOND INDEBTEDNESS

The following table shows any other overlapping bond indebtedness of the Kenton County School District or other issuing agency within the County as reported by the State Local Debt Officer for the period ending June 30, 2020.

	Original	Amount	Current
	Principal	of Bonds	Principal
Issuer	Amount	Redeemed	Outstanding
County of Kenton			
General Obligation	\$31,320,000	\$2,710,000	\$28,610,000
Court Facility	\$31,925,000	\$12,705,000	\$19,220,000
Housing Facilities Revenue	\$26,375,000	\$0	\$26,375,000
Building Revenue	\$3,000,000	\$2,090,000	\$910,000
Refinancing Refunding Revenue	\$69,130,000	\$12,125,000	\$57,005,000
City of Covington			
General Obligation	\$60,820,000	\$15,753,202	\$45,066,798
Building Revenue	\$3,225,000	\$2,320,000	\$905,000
Multi-Family Housing	\$14,950,000	\$0	\$14,950,000
Refunding Revenue	\$17,500,000	\$0	\$17,500,000
City of Crestview Hills			
General Obligation	\$2,565,000	\$1,705,000	\$860,000
Building Revenue	\$7,180,000	\$4,340,000	\$2,840,000
City of Edgewood			
General Obligation	\$7,965,000	\$4,561,371	\$3,403,629

City of Erlanger General Obligation	\$2,560,000	\$2,335,000	\$225,000
City of Ft. Mitchell			
KLC Funding Trust Revenue	\$50,000,000	\$0	\$50,000,000
City of Ft. Wright			
General Obligation	\$733,361	\$287,805	\$445,556
City of Independence			
General Obligation	\$10,225,000	\$6,625,000	\$3,600,000
City of Lakeside Park			
General Obligation	\$1,000,000	\$900,122	\$99,878
Multiple Purposes Revenue	\$800,000	\$426,666	\$373,334
City of Latonia Lakes			
Sewer Revenue	\$198,000	\$79,000	\$119,000
City of Ludlow			
General Obligation	\$2,165,000	\$473,655	\$1,691,345
City of Park Hills			
General Obligation	\$2,500,000	\$666,667	\$1,833,333
City of Villa Hills			
General Obligation	\$750,000	\$245,235	\$504,765
Special Districts			
Independence Fire Protection District	\$2,013,266	\$1,647,953	\$365,313
Kenton County Extension District	\$1,430,000	\$70,000	\$1,360,000
Kenton County Public Library	\$15,745,000	\$7,770,000	\$7,975,000
Planning & Developing Services	\$2,225,000	\$970,000	\$1,255,000
Sanitation District No. 1	\$371,015,000	\$42,235,000	\$328,780,000
Kenton County Airport Board	\$849,759,989	\$206,915,390	\$642,844,599
Totals:	\$1,589,074,616	\$329,957,066	\$1,259,117,550

Source: 2020 Kentucky Local Debt Report.

#### SEEK ALLOTMENT

The Board has reported the following information as to the SEEK allotment to the District, and as provided by the State Department of Education.

	Base	Local	<b>Total State &amp;</b>
SEEK	Funding	Tax Effort	Local Funding
2000-01	26,450,327	28,679,149	55,129,476
2001-02	26,916,326	30,783,327	57,699,653
2002-03	27,981,220	31,795,565	59,776,785
2003-04	28,369,567	33,605,802	61,975,369
2004-05	30,122,875	39,512,221	69,635,096
2005-06	32,668,779	43,314,031	75,982,810
2006-07	35,282,097	44,418,194	79,700,291
2007-08	39,030,063	47,084,600	86,114,663
2008-09	40,735,608	49,906,162	90,641,770
2009-10	37,992,006	50,247,245	88,239,251
2010-11	41,221,069	50,873,050	92,094,119
2011-12	44,575,380	50,122,930	94,698,310
2012-13	44,611,561	50,678,801	95,290,362
2013-14	44,438,822	52,367,616	96,806,438
2014-15	45,287,983	54,919,991	100,207,974
2015-16	44,489,130	57,779,144	102,268,274
2016-17	44,309,232	59,312,257	103,621,489
2017-18	44,240,899	61,871,016	106,111,915
2018-19	45,734,686	63,971,707	109,706,393
2019-20	43,195,049	67,690,060	110,885,109
2020-21	39,302,095	70,646,710	109,948,805

- (1) Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) replaces the minimum foundation program and power equalization funding. Capital Outlay is now computed at \$100 per average daily attendance (ADA). Capital Outlay is included in the SEEK base funding.
- (2) The Board established a current equivalent tax rate (CETR) of \$0.714 for FY 2020-21. The "equivalent tax rate" is defined as the rate which results when the income from all taxes levied by the district for school purposes is divided by the total assessed value of property plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the Commonwealth of Kentucky Revenue Cabinet.

#### **State Budgeting Process**

- i) Each district board of education is required to prepare a general school budget on forms prescribed and furnished by the Kentucky Board of Education, showing the amount of money needed for current expenses, debt service, capital outlay, and other necessary expenses of the school during the succeeding fiscal year and the estimated amount that will be received from all sources.
- ii) By September 15 of each year, after the district receives its tax assessment data from the Department of Revenue and the State Department of Education, 3 copies of the budget are forwarded to the State Department for approval or disapproval.
- iii) The State Department of Education has adopted a policy of disapproving a school budget if it is financially unsound or fails to provide for:
  - a) payment of maturing principal and interest on any outstanding voted school improvement bonds of the district or payment of rental in connection with any outstanding school building revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the school district;
     or
  - b) fails to comply with the law.

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "Rule") the Board and the Corporation (the "Obligated Persons") will agree pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the date of initial issuance and delivery (the "Disclosure Agreement"), to be delivered on the date of delivery of the Bonds, to cause the following information to be provided:

- (i) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") or any successor thereto for purposes of the Rule, through the continuing disclosure service portal provided by the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062, or any similar system that is acceptable to the Securities and Exchange Commission, certain annual financial information and operating data, including audited financial statements, generally consistent with the information contained under the headings "Bond Debt Service", "Local Support"-Local Tax Rates, -Property Assessments and Revenue Collections, -Overlapping Bond Indebtedness", "SEEK Allotment" and in Appendix B of this Official Statement (the "Annual Financial Information"); such information shall include, at a minimum, that financial information and operating data which is customarily prepared by the Obligated Persons and is publicly available. The annual financial information shall be provided on or before the 270th day following the fiscal year ending on the preceding June 30th;
- (ii) to the MSRB, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of the occurrence of the following events with respect to the Bonds:
  - (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  - (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
  - (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  - (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
  - (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  - (f) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
    - (g) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
  - (h) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers (except for mandatory scheduled redemptions not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event);
    - (i) Defeasances;
    - (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
    - (k) Rating changes;
  - (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person (Note: For the purposes of this event, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bank National Association Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person);

- (m) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
  - (n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (o) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Corporation or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;
- (p) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties; and
- (q) The cure, in the manner provided under the Bond Resolution, of any payment or nonpayment related default under the Bond Resolution.
- (iii) to the MSRB, notice of a failure (of which the Obligated Persons has knowledge) of an Obligated Person to provide the required Annual Financial Information on or before the date specified in the Disclosure Agreement.

The Disclosure Agreement provides bondholders, including beneficial owners of the respective series of Bonds, with certain enforcement rights in the event of a failure by the Obligated Persons to comply with the terms thereof; however, a default under the Disclosure Agreement does not constitute an event of default under the Bond Resolution. The Disclosure Agreement may also be amended or terminated under certain circumstances in accordance with the Rule as more fully described therein. Bondholders are advised that the Disclosure Agreement, the form of which is attached to the Official Statement as Appendix C, should be read in its entirety for more complete information regarding its contents.

For purposes of this transaction:

- (a) there are no debt service reserve funds applicable to the Bonds;
- (b) there are no credit enhancements applicable to the Bonds; and
- (c) there are no liquidity providers applicable to the Bonds.

The Board and Corporation have been timely in making required filings under the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the past five years.

The Board has adopted procedures to assure timely and complete filings in the future with regard to the Rule in order to provide required financial reports and operating data or notices of material events.

#### TAX EXEMPTION; NOT BANK QUALIFIED

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that:

- (A) The Bonds and the interest payable thereon are exempt from income and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all of its political subdivisions
- (B) Interest payable on the Bonds is excludable from gross income under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Furthermore, interest on the Bonds will not be treated as a specific item of tax preference, under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, in computing the alternative minimum tax. The Corporation has covenanted to comply with the applicable provisions of the Code, and such compliance by the corporation is necessary to maintain the federal income tax status described above. No opinion is expressed regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

(C) The Corporation has NOT designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265 of the Code.

The Corporation has covenanted to comply with the applicable provisions of the Code, and such compliance by the Corporation is necessary to maintain the federal income tax status described above. No opinion is expressed regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to Bonds.

#### COVID-19

The recent outbreak of COVID-19, a respiratory disease caused by a new strain of coronavirus, which was first detected in China and has since spread to other countries, including the United States and the Commonwealth of Kentucky, has been declared a Pandemic by the World Health Organization. The outbreak of the disease has affected travel, commerce and financial markets globally and is widely expected to affect economic growth worldwide. On March 13, 2020, President Donald Trump declared a national emergency to unlock federal funds to help states and local governments fight the pandemic.

While the collection of property taxes, which are a significant source of building fund revenue for the payment of principal and interest due on the bonds (see "LOCAL SUPPORT" herein) may be impacted by the COVID-19 emergency, the District does not expect the impact to be significant unless the economic hardship is long term. In addition, the Commonwealth of Kentucky revenues are also likely to be impacted by a long-term economic hardship caused by declining collections of sales taxes, wage taxes, income taxes, property taxes and other revenue sources. The impact of those declining revenue collections on state education funds (see "STATE SUPPORT" herein) is unknown. Although the potential impact of the virus on the Commonwealth and the Board of Education's future ability to make payments under the Lease cannot be predicted at this time, the continued spread of the outbreak could have a material adverse effect on the Board of Education and ultimately, the Corporation.

On March 24, 2020 the Governor of Kentucky signed Senate Bill 177 which provides relief to Kentucky School Districts in light of the Coronavirus emergency. Among other things, it removes the limits on the number of days that a district can utilize an approved Non-Traditional Instruction program ("NTI"). Senate Bill 177 also authorizes Kentucky Superintendents to use their school year 2018-2019 attendance data on their Superintendent's Annual Attendance Report. The report determines a district's average daily attendance used in calculating Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ("SEEK") funds. On Friday, Dec. 18, 2020, Gov. Andy Beshear issued Executive Order No. 2020-1041 (EO 2020-1041), which outlines requirements and recommendations for the reopening of schools in January 2021. For more information on the Kentucky Department of Education's response to COVID 19, please see their website at https://education.ky.gov/comm/Pages/COVID-19-Updates.aspx.

According to the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, as of June 10, 2021, nearly 64% of the total United States population had received at least one dose of a vaccine, and 42.5% of the population is considered fully vaccinated. For the United States population over the age of 65, the percentages are approximately 86.5% and 75.7%, respectively.

As of April 5, 2021, all Kentuckians age 12 and older are eligible to receive a vaccine. As of June 11, 2021, over two million Kentuckians have been immunized.

#### LITIGATION

There is no litigation presently pending against the Corporation or the District, nor to the knowledge of the officials of the Corporation or the District is there any litigation threatened, which questions or affects the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings or transactions relating to the issue, sale and delivery thereof.

#### APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Covington, Kentucky, Bond Counsel. The form of the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel will appear on each printed Bond.

#### NO LEGAL OPINION EXPRESSED AS TO CERTAIN MATTERS

Bond Counsel has reviewed the information contained in the Official Statement describing the Bonds and the provisions of the Bond Resolution and related proceedings authorizing the Bonds, but Bond Counsel has not reviewed any of the financial data, computations, tabulations, balance sheets, financial projections, and general information concerning the Corporation or District, and expresses no opinion thereon, assumes no responsibility for same and has not undertaken independently to verify any information contained herein.

#### **BOND RATING**

As noted on the cover page of this Official Statement, Moody's Investors Service has given the Bonds the indicated rating. Such rating reflects only the respective views of such organization. Explanations of the significance of the rating may be obtained from the rating agency. There can be no assurance that such rating will be maintained for any given period of time or will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in their judgement circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

#### FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Prospective bidders are advised that RSA Advisors, LLC ("RSA") has been employed as Financial Advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. RSA's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery thereof. Bidders may submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds at the time of the advertised public sale, either individually or as a member of a syndicate organized to submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds.

#### APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Corporation has approved and caused this "Official Statement" to be executed and delivered by its President. In making this "Official Statement" the Corporation relied upon information furnished to it by the Board of Education of the Kenton County School District and does not assume any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Official Statement except as to copies of documents denominated "Official Terms and Conditions" and "Bid Form." The financial information supplied by the Board of Education is represented by the Board of Education to be correct. The Corporation deems this preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) as qualified by the cover hereof.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the Corporation, the Kenton County School District Board of Education or the Financial Advisor to give any information or representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Except when otherwise indicated, the information set forth herein has been obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education and the Kenton County School District and is believed to be reliable. However, such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the Financial Advisor or by Counsel. The delivery of this Official Statement at any time does not imply that information herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

This Official Statement does not, as of its date, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state
a material fact which should be included herein for the purpose for which the Official Statement is to be used or
which is necessary in order to make the statements contained herein, in the light of the circumstances under which
they were made, not misleading in any material respect.

By_/s/		
<u> </u>	President	
<b>By</b> /s/		
<u> </u>	Secretary	

#### APPENDIX A

Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series 2022B

**Demographic and Economic Data** 

#### NORTHERN KENTUCKY

Kenton County was established on January 29, 1840. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the county has a total area of 164 square miles, of which 160 square miles is land and 4.1 square miles is water. The county is located at the confluence of the Licking River and Ohio River, in the outer Bluegrass area of the Bluegrass region of the state. The elevation in the county ranges from 455 feet (139 m) to 960 feet (293 m) above sea level. Kenton County is in the Northern Kentucky Area.

The Bluegrass region was the most quickly settled part of the state and now is home to about half the state's population. The Northern Kentucky Area, covering a total land area of 559 square miles, is composed of Boone, Campbell, and Kenton Counties; and is ideally situated along and adjacent to the south bank of the Ohio River, immediately south of Cincinnati, Ohio. These three counties are a part of the Cincinnati Metropolitan Statistical Area. Kenton County had an estimated 2019 population of 166,051.

The Northern Kentucky Area forms the northern apex of an industrial triangle anchored by Louisville on the southwest and Lexington on the southeast. Within the triangle are more than one-third of the state's population and nearly one-half of its manufacturing jobs. The interstate highway system places these three metropolitan areas within less than two hours driving from each other.

#### The Economic Framework

Kenton County has a labor force of 88,499 people with an unemployment rate of 3.5%. The total number of people employed in 2019 averaged 73,878. The top 5 jobs by occupation are as follows: office and administrative support - 9,790 (13.25%); production workers - 7,074 (9.58%); sales - 6,858 (9.28%); executive managers and administrators - 6,823 (9.24%); and food preparation/serving - 4,880 (6.61%).

#### **Transportation**

Major highways serving Kenton, Campbell, and Kenton Counties include Interstates 71, 75, 275, and 471; U.S. Highways 42/127, 25, and 27. The Greater Cincinnati-Northern Kentucky International Airport, located in Kenton County, Kentucky, provides commercial airline service. The airport is a major hub for Delta Airlines. The Southern Railway System and CSX Transportation provide main line rail service to the area. Several barge and towing companies provide barge transportation on the Ohio River. The Port of Cincinnati extends 30 miles along both banks of the Ohio River.

#### **Power and Fuel**

Electric power is provided to Kenton, Campbell, and Kenton Counties by Duke Energy Kentucky, E. ON US/KU, East Kentucky Power Cooperative and Owen Electric Cooperative, Inc. Natural gas service is provided to major portions of the three-county area by Duke Energy Kentucky.

#### LABOR MARKET STATISTICS

The Labor Market Area includes Kenton, Campbell, Gallatin, Grant, Kenton and Pendleton counties in Kentucky. The Labor Market Area is supplemented by the Ohio counties of Hamilton, Butler, Clermont and Warren; and Dearborn County in Indiana.

#### **Population**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Kenton County	164,676	164,410	166,051	166,051	167,039

Source: Kentucky State Data Center, University of Louisville.

#### **Population Projections**

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2030</u>	<u>2035</u>
Kenton County	173,041	176,039	178,392

Source: Kentucky Data Center, University of Louisville.

#### **EDUCATION**

#### **Public Schools**

		Beechwood Independent	Covington <u>Independent</u>	Erlanger-Elsmere <u>Independent</u>	Ludlow <u>Independent</u>
Total Enrollment (2020-21)	13,809	1,404	3,555	2,350	786
Pupil-Teacher Ratio (2020-21)	18 - 1	17 - 1	13 - 1	15 - 1	14 - 1

#### **Vocational - Technical Schools**

<u>Institution</u>	<b>Location</b>	Enrollment (2019-2020)
Kenton County Academies of Innovation	Ft. Mitchell, KY	508
Campbell County ATC	Alexandria, KY	382
Boone County ATC	Hebron, KY	215
Carroll County ATC	Carrollton, KY	464
Harrison County ATC	Cynthiana, KY	478
Mason County ATC	Maysville, KY	219

#### **Colleges and Universities**

41.18% of the population in Kenton County have an Associate's degree or higher. 90.4% have a high school degree or higher.

Top 5 Universities within 50 miles	Enrollment (Fall 2020)
University of Cincinnati (Main Campus)	28,657
Miami University - Oxford	16,522
Northern Kentucky University	11,507
Xavier University	5,304
Cincinnati State Technical & Community College	6,438

Source: Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development

#### **EXISTING INDUSTRY**

D:	Product	Total
Firm Alexandria	rroduct	Employed
Reis Concrete Products Inc.	Ready-mixed concrete & precast septic tank; hauling	30
Tyson-Hillshire Brands	Little Smokies (cocktails), hot dogs, sliced lunch meat	758
Covington	Entire Smokles (cockums), not dogs, sheed failer meat	730
Analytical Solutions and Providers	Manufactures, services and distributes laboratory equipment for forensic, chemical and petrochemical markets	5
Atkins & Pearce Inc.	Manufacture braided, twisted, plyed, coated yarns such as monofilament, fiberglass, nylons, cottons, etc.	230
Club Chef LLC	Processor of fresh cut produce	525
Corken Steel Products Inc.	Manufacture and distributions of sheet metal for heating, AC and roofing	20
CTS Packaging, LLC	Paperboard converting, paperboard products & boxes	23
DC Morrison Co.	Machine shop: keyseaters, Schaver speed lathe, feedscrews	20
Donna Salyers' Fabulous Furs Inc.	Fur clothing and furnishings	45
ESCO Corp.	Attachments for construction equipment	45
Glier's Meats Inc.	Meat processing & sausage products, Goetta; linked sausages	28
Indy Honeycomb	Welded metallic honeycomb	45
Interplastic Corporation	Polyester resins - used to make windmill blades	59
Iofina Chemical Inc.	Halogen specialty chemicals	42
Monarch Coin & Security Inc.	Parts for coin operated washers/dryers, timers, locks, vending parts, token security rings and meters; coin mechanisms/boxes	9
Packaging Unlimited of Northern Kentucky LLC	Manufacture corrugated cartons, shipping containers, corrugated pallets; contract packaging and display packaging services	61
RA Jones & Co. Inc.	Specialty packaging machinery, equipment & systems	265
Round Paper Packages Inc.	Fiber can, tubes and converted paper products	13
White Castle Distributing LLC	Burger processing & packaging	85
Erlanger		
Alltrista Plastics LLC	Custom injection molding of cutlery and packaging	20
Ancra International LLC	Cargo restraint strapping systems & related hardware and other cargo containment equipment	80
AquiSense Technologies LLC	Manufactures UV-C LED water disinfection and wastewater treatment systems	15
BBS Tech	Small diameter braided products	12
Bob Sumerel Tire Co. Inc.	Tire retreading, service, distribution; headquarters	35
Conduent	Electronic document sorting and consolidation facility, outbound print and mail	222
Dematic Corporation	Conveyor systems - manufacturing, engineering and sales	28
Diversified Structural Composites Inc.	Headquarters, custon manufacturer of pultruded composite products	82
ESTIC America Inc.	Manufacturer of fastening tools for auto assembly lines	11

Flint Group	Printing inks	52
Forge Lumber	Lumber and related materials to both the residential	48
-	and construction market	
Forge Lumber	Roof and floor trusses	30
Graphic Dimensions Inc.	Continuous business forms, snap-a-parts & laser cut sheets	15
J. Charles Crystalworks Inc.	Produce company award and recognition items	35
Jewel-Craft Inc.	Service and manufacture jewelry	200
Kirks Natural LLC	Personal care products - soap (bar & liquid), shampoo, conditioner and deodorant	16
LSI Metal Fabrication	Metal stampings, sheet metal fabrication, powder coating and assembly	50
Meggitt Polymers & Composites	Manufacture composite engine and aerostructure components to support the aerospace industry	277
Meyer Tool Inc.	Precision aircraft parts	150
Newly Weds Foods Inc.	Cracker and bread crumbs, batter mixes and other food products	100
Obara Corporation USA	Resistance welding equipment including robotic welding guns, and electrodes	71
Perfetti Van Melle USA Inc.	Soft candy, confectionary products; headquarters	367
PG LifeLink	Isolated power systems and accessories, line isolation monitors and power colums	27
Post Glover Resistors Inc.	Manufacture electrical power resistors and blowers for industrial, transit, oil & gas, off-highway, railroad and utility applications	105
R/k Belting Specialties, Inc. d/b/a F.N. Sheppard and Company	Manufacture, fabridate, and distribute custom conveyor and transmission belting	53
SpecTape Inc.	Pressure sensitive tape	17
Steinkamp Molding LP	Design and production of industrial molds and tools, rubber and plastic injection molds, plastic blow molds, foam molds	20
Sterling Cut Glass Co. Inc.	Metal, glassware & crystal cutting & engraving	60
Stewart Iron works Co.	Ornamental iron, guard rail, handrail, fences, posts and gates, gazebos, fountains, flagpoles, and site furniture fabrication and installation	28
Total Display Solutions LLC	Re-manufactures LCD panels for computer video displays and television LCD panes	100
Tressa Inc.	Professional hair products	18
United Dairy Farmers	Manufacturer of ice cream; third party refrigerated and frozen warehouse and distribution services	110
US Playing Card Company	Manufacture playing cards, headquarters	300
Western States Envelope and Label	Envelopes	53
Wild Flavors Inc.	Warehouse for flavor manufacturing for food and beverage industry	28
Wild Flavors Inc.	Headquarters, administration, research & development, pilot plants, manufacturing & ADM Global IT Service Center	506
Florence		<i>.</i> _
AO Smith Corp.	Porcelain enamel coatings for appliances, water heaters and boilers, metalurgical coatings, custom engineered glasses, welding consumables	47
Abrapower Inc.	Nail buffers, sanding sponges	29
Advanced Insulation Concepts Inc.	Cooler and freezer insulating panels and doors	20
Alpla Inc.	Manufacture and distribute plastic packaging for the beverage, personal care and home care industry	58

Andritz Separation Inc.	Sale and service of process technology equipment, including centrifuges, filters and dryers, used	14
Angstrom Technologies Inc.	primarily in chemical and pharmaceutical fields Electrical equipment & fluorescent chemicals for scanning compounds, counterfeit detection,	10
Aristech Surfaces LLC	document security process control Continuous cast acrylic sheet, solid surface, and acrylic ABS composite sheet	183
Balluff Inc.	Electronic sensors for industrial automation	180
Beckman Coulter Inc.	Medical diagnostic reagents, reagents for hematology instruments and immunoassay instruments	49
Biologics International Inc.	Yeast extracts for pharmaceutical & cosmetic	5
Bullet Line	industries Screen printing & advertising specialties; injection molding; blow molding; filling and labeling of personal care products and plastic items; handle promotional products for advertising industry	35
Camco Chemical Co. Inc.	Contract blending, packing and warehousing of liquid and powder chemical products	200
Celanese	Plastic materials, regional headquarters, R&D	340
Cincinnati Ventilating Co. Inc.	Sheet metal fabricating	37
Corken Steel Products Company	Manufacture sheet metal for heating, AC and roofing	18
Crane Composites Inc.	Fiberglass reinforced plastic panels	107
Crescent Paper Tube Co.	Custom Slitting; paper tubes, gaskets, paperboard products, cores & caps	40
Dynatec Machine Inc.	Machine shop: CNC & general machining, arc & gas welding, drilling, boring, cutting, honing, lathe & mill work, surface grinding & custom assembling, comminutors for wastewater	15
Eagle Manufacturing Co. LLC	Machined engine components	311
Emerson Thermograhy Inc. dba BCT	Printed materials	13
Emersons Bakery	Baked goods, retail outlet	30
Firestone Building Products Co.	Commercial roof insulation	36
Givaudan Flavors Corp.	Food flavorings	210
Graham Packaging	Plastic bottles	182
HDT Global	Military air conditioning, heaters, decontamination units, trailers & ground support equipment	120
Henkel	Seal porosity in metal castings	45
Hennegan Co.	Offset printing, both sheeted and web, prepress, die cutting, and perfect or stitched bound finishing, and mailing services, digital printing; fulfillment work	232
Hennegan-RR Donnelley	Saddle stitch binding, commercial lithographic, offset & sheet fed printing	102
Indelac Controls Inc.	Electric valve actuators & controls	43
International Mold Steel Inc.	Specialty steel distributor with value added processes	23
Jero Inc.	Stub ends, buttweld pipe fittings, ½' thru 60", stainless steekl, high nickel alloys, aluminum, copper nickel	17
Johnson Controls International, PLC	Plastic battery containers & covers	129
Kellogg Snacks	Cookies	280
Kiswel Inc.	Manufacturing welding filler metal products from mild steel flux cored wire, metal cored wire, stainless FCW, MIG/Tig wire and sells solid wire, stick electrodes	48

Krauss-Maffei Corp.	Reaction process, extruding & injection molding equipment	243
Lingo Manufacturing Co. Inc.	Full-service designer/manufacturer of custom permanent point-of-purchase displays	30
L'Oreal USA	Manufacturer of hair & skin care products	308
Mazak Corporation	Machine tools, general machining & assembly, administration, warehouse, engineering, technology center, North American Headquarters	676
Mubea Inc	Automotive component parts	1,017
Mubea Precision Springs Inc.	Manufacturer of transmission springs and hose	317
Northern KY Machine, Inc.	clamps Machine shop	11
Novolex	Paper bags & administrative work	578
Regal Power Transmission Solutions	Distribution, warehouse and manufacture conveying products	425
Robert Bosch Automotive Steering	Steering gears for car & light truck market	1,200
Ronan Engineering Co.	Manufacturer of measuring equipment, radiation gauges and instruments use to measure density, weight and level	30
Rotek Incorporated	Roller bearings, slewing rings-large diameter	120
Schwan's Global Supply Chain	Frozen pizzas	750
Signode	Plastic strapping, stretch film and application equipment	105
Smyrna Ready Mix	Ready-mixed concrete	65
Southern Graphic Systems	Color separation, packaging artwork production, prepress, image carrier manufacturing	125
SWECO	Manufacture vibratory separation, metal finishing & processing equipment, screens & separators	214
Target Marketing Inc.	Publish foldout & map booklets	40
Welding Alloys USA Inc.	Manufacture flux-cored welding wire for hardfacing and joining stainless steel	47
Hebron		
3M	Compound custom resins & specialty thermoplastic resin pellets Firearms manufacturer	41
Anderson Manufacturing		72
Architectural Products Inc.	Manufacture coping, gravel stop, gutter, downspout, fascia systems, excelling at custom and unusual shapes and finishes	11
Armor USA Inc.	Manufacturing and sales of thermal transfer printing ribbons	85
BOGE Rubber & Plastics USA LLC	Rubber & metal bushings, engine mounts and plastics	25
Bonfiglioli USA	Speed changer, industrial high speed drive & gear manufacturing, USA headquarters	130
BWF America Inc.	Manufactures dust collector bags, liquid filter cloths, spare collector parts and accessories	45
Carl Zeiss Vision Inc.	Warehouse distribution for eyeglass lenses, manufacturing optical lab, customer service	210
Desma USA Inc.	Rubber injection molding machinery sales and service	47
Ellison Surface Technologies	Engineered thermal spray coating and special manufacturing process	105
Fives Machining Systems Inc.	Regional HQ and advanced manufacturing tools for the aerospace, heavy equipment, energy, and general machining markets	350
GE on Wing Support Div.	Aircraft engine maintenance and repair to any location worldwide	50

HBC-radiomatic Inc. Hydra-Tone Chemicals Inc	Hahn Automation Inc.	Full service systems integrator specializing in the automotive, general industry and medical device	86
Hydra-Tone Chemicals Inc.  Jackson Tool & Mold LLC  Jackson Tool & Mold LLC  Jackson Tool & Mold LLC  LOGOMAT Automation Systems Inc.  Lohmann Technologies Corp.  Mauer USA LLC  Manufacture injection molded caps and closures for the US packaging industry  Nor-Com Inc.  Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Patt Target Container Inc.  Corrugated "point of purchase" displays  Skilcraft Aerospace LLC  Tecspring Inc.  Custom tee shirt manufacturing  Tenryu America Inc.  Distribution center with product support service work provided  Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food  Trivaco  Manufactures representative and stock distributor of industry usportseene Inc.  Wagstaff Inc.  Wagstaff Inc.  Wagstaff Inc.  Applied patented property to products and products and processing the spray drying industry  The CW Zumbiel Company  Paperboard packaging and stribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and stribution in the spray of the service equipment of the alminum industry  Magstaff Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard and manufacture in the spray and the	HBC-radiomatic Inc.	Manufacture, distribute and service industrial radio	23
Jackson Tool & Mold LLC  LOGOMAT Automation Systems Inc.  LOGOMAT Automation Systems Inc.  Lohmann Technologies Corp.  Mauer USA LLC  Manufacture injection molded caps and closures for the US packaging industry  Nor-Com Inc.  Communications systems engineering and A/V integrator, digital signage  Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Patt Target Container Inc.  Corrugated "point of purchase" displays  Skileraft Aerospace LLC  Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry  Starrag USA Inc.  Block and precast  Tenty America Inc.  Custom tee shirt manufacturing  Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment  The Dream Junction Ink  Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  Trivaco  Manufactures representative and stock distributor of sindustrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry  Manufactures representative and stock distributor of 55 industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry  The CW Zumbiel Company  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Augur Metal Products Inc.  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products  Aluminum, zine flake, gold-bronze metallic gingments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Boone County Distilling Co.  Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to  55  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to	Hydra-Tone Chemicals Inc.	Specialty chemicals, detergents, lubricants and water	4
Loftmann Technologies Corp.  Nor-Com Inc.  Nor-Com Inc.  Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Pratt Target Container Inc.  Corrupated "point of purchase" displays  Starrag USA Inc.  Block and precast  Technologies Corp.  Custom technologies Corp.  Technologies Corp.  Asphalt paving compounds, land preparation, paving, competent of purchase displays  Fratt Target Container Inc.  Corrugated "point of purchase" displays  Skilcraft Aerospace LLC  Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry  Starrag USA Inc.  Block and precast  Tennyu America Inc.  Custom tee shirt manufacturing  115  Ternyu America Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment  The Dream Junction Ink  Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  Trivaco  Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Wagstaff Inc.  Wanufacturers fresh and frozen bread products  Manufacturers fresh and frozen bread products  Manufacturers fresh and frozen bread products  Manufacturers fresh and frozen bread products  Magur Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  A Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  62  Boone County Distilling Co.  Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  A Sesmbly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation recipinal services, fast Itod restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35	Jackson Tool & Mold LLC	Tool & Mold, CNC machining, large or small	4
Mauur USA LLC Manufacture injection molded caps and closures for the US packaging industry Nor-Com Inc. Communications systems engineering and A/V 69 integrator, digital signage Paul Michels & Sons Inc. Asphalt paving compounds, land preparation, paving, concrete work, general contractors Pratt Target Container Inc. Corrugated "point of purchase" displays 57 Skilcraft Aerospace LLC Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry Starrag USA Inc. Block and precast 14 TeeSpring Inc. Custom tee shirt manufacturing 115 Ternyu America Inc. Distribution center with product support service work provided Tente Casters Inc. Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant Trivaco Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves Wagstaff Inc. Casters for furnitures frost had frozen bread products 180 Wagstaff Inc. Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products 180 ZoomEssence Inc. Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters 180 Independence Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, 40 Ilighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Bonce County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings 35	LOGOMAT Automation Systems Inc.		34
the US packaging industry  Nor-Com Inc.  Communications systems engineering and A/V integrator, digital signage Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Paul Michels & Sons Inc.  Asphalt paving compounds, land preparation, paving, concrete work, general contractors  Corrugated "point of purchase" displays  S7  Skilcraft Aerospace LLC  Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry Industrial part of the aerospace industry  Starrag USA Inc.  Block and precast Itarget Usa Inc.  Custom tee shirt manufacturing Itsribution center with product support service work provided  Tente Casters Inc.  Distribution center with product support service work provided  Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment The Dream Junction Ink Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant S2  Trivaco  Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry 61  Whitehall Inc.  Applied patented property to products and 25  The CW Zumbiel Company Perboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  The CW Zumbiel Company Perboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  The Quym Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, ighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation  Aluminum, Zine flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  62  Boone County Distilling Co.  Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  4  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, ear dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35	Lohmann Technologies Corp.	Coating and extensive converting	35
Nor-Com Inc.    Communications systems engineering and A/V   69	Mauer USA LLC		40
Paul Michels & Sons Inc.         Asphalt paving compounds, land preparation, paving, concrete work, general contractors         65           Pratt Target Container Inc.         Corrugated 'point of purchase' displays         57           Skilcraft Aerospace LLC         Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry         75           Starrag USA Inc.         Block and precast         14           TeeSpring Inc.         Custom tee shirt manufacturing         115           Tenryu America Inc.         Distribution center with product support service work provided         8           Tente Casters Inc.         Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment         117           The Dream Junction Ink         Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant         52           Trivaco         Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves         55           Wagstaff Inc.         Casting equipment for the aluminum industry         61           Wagstaff Inc.         Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves         180           Wagstaff Inc.         Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves         180           Wagstaff Inc.         Manufacturer for the aluminum industry         61           Wagstaff Inc.         Applied patented property to products and products and processing the spray drying i	Nor-Com Inc.	Communications systems engineering and A/V	69
Pratt Target Container Inc.  Skilcraft Aerospace LLC  Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry  Starrag USA Inc.  Block and precast  TeeSpring Inc.  Custom tee shirt manufacturing  Tenryu America Inc.  Distribution center with product support service work provided  Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment  The Dream Junction Ink  Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  52  Trivaco  Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry  Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products  Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  The CW Zumbiel Company  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Independence  Augur Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Benda-Lutz Corporation  Benda-Lutz Corporation  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  62  Boone County Distilling Co.  Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  4  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Paul Michels & Sons Inc.	Asphalt paving compounds, land preparation,	65
Skilcraft Aerospace LLC Precision sheet metal fabrications for the aerospace industry  Starrag USA Inc. Block and precast 14 TeeSpring Inc. Custom tee shirt manufacturing 115 Tenryu America Inc. Distribution center with product support service 8 work provided Tente Casters Inc. Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment The Dream Junction Ink Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant 52 Trivaco Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves Wagstaff Inc. Casting equipment for the aluminum industry 61 Whitchall Inc. Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products 180 ZoomEssence Inc. Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters 350  Independence Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings 35  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to 55	Pratt Target Container Inc.		57
Starrag USA Inc. Block and precast TeeSpring Inc. Custom tee shirt manufacturing Tenryu America Inc. Distribution center with product support service work provided Tente Casters Inc. Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment The Dream Junction Ink Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant Trivaco Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves Wagstaff Inc. Casting equipment for the aluminum industry 61 Whitehall Inc. Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products 180 ZoomEssence Inc. Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Independence Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings 35  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	_		75
TeeSpring Inc.  Custom tee shirt manufacturing  Tenryu America Inc.  Distribution center with product support service work provided  Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment  The Dream Junction Ink  Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  Service equipment  Trivaco  Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry  61  Whitehall Inc.  Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products  180  ZoomEssence Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Independence  Augur Metal Products Inc.  Benda-Lutz Corporation  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid  separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Manufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  Magni Industries  Custom tee shirt manufacturing plant provides packaging materials to  55  Sheet metal shirt manufacturing and fulfillment plant  52  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to  55  Sheet metal shirt manufacture and service of liquid-solid  separation equipment  Keenanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture ighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings	•	industry	, c
Tenryu America Inc.  Distribution center with product support service work provided  Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment  The Dream Junction Ink  Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  52  Trivaco  Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry  61  Whitehall Inc.  Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products  180  ZoomEssence Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  The CW Zumbiel Company  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  180  Independence  Augur Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Boone County Distilling Co.  Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid for separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Manufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	_	-	
Tente Casters Inc.  Casters for furniture, industrial, health care & food service equipment  The Dream Junction Ink  Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  S2  Trivaco  Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves  Wagstaff Inc.  Casting equipment for the aluminum industry  Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products  Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  The CW Zumbiel Company  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Independence  Augur Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Benda-Lutz Corporation  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacture of wire forms & metal stampings  62  Boone County Distilling Co.  Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  4  Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to  55	• •	_	_
The Dream Junction Ink Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant  52 Trivaco Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves Wagstaff Inc. Casting equipment for the aluminum industry 61 Whitehall Inc. Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products 180 ZoomEssence Inc. Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  350  Independence Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  8  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to 55	Tenryu America Inc.		8
The Dream Junction Ink Direct-to-garment printing and fulfillment plant Trivaco Manufacturers representative and stock distributor of industrial valves Wagstaff Inc. Casting equipment for the aluminum industry 61 Whitehall Inc. Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products Is80 ZoomEssence Inc. Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  8  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Tente Casters Inc.		117
Wagstaff Inc. Casting equipment for the aluminum industry 61 Whitehall Inc. Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products 180 ZoomEssence Inc. Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Independence Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	The Dream Junction Ink		52
Whitehall Inc.  ZoomEssence Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  The CW Zumbiel Company  Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  Independence  Augur Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Benda-Lutz Corporation  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Trivaco		55
ZoomEssence Inc.  Applied patented property to products and processing the spray drying industry  The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters  350  Independence  Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Wagstaff Inc.		61
The CW Zumbiel Company Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters 350  Independence Augur Metal Products Inc. Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings 35  Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Whitehall Inc.	Manufactures fresh and frozen bread products	180
IndependenceAugur Metal Products Inc.Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving40Benda-Lutz CorporationAluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings40Blue Grass Metals Inc.Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings62Boone County Distilling Co.Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties4Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment67KRC Machine Tool ServicesRemanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools45LSI ImagesManufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses10Magni IndustriesChemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings35RichwoodPrinting plant provides packaging materials to company facilities55	ZoomEssence Inc.		25
Augur Metal Products Inc.  Sheet metal fabricating, air compressor parts, lighting & display shelving  Benda-Lutz Corporation  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Boone County Distilling Co.  Froduce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	The CW Zumbiel Company	Paperboard packaging and distribution, headquarters	350
Benda-Lutz Corporation  Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings  Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Boone County Distilling Co.  Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  KRC Machine Tool Services  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Richwood  International Paper  Internationa	Independence		
Benda-Lutz Corporation Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics, and powder coatings Blue Grass Metals Inc. Manufacturer of wire forms & metal stampings 62 Boone County Distilling Co. Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties 4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc. Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment KRC Machine Tool Services Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools LSI Images Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  7 Richwood International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Augur Metal Products Inc.		40
Blue Grass Metals Inc.  Boone County Distilling Co.  Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties  4 Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Benda-Lutz Corporation	Aluminum, zinc flake, gold-bronze metallic pigments and micas for paints, printing inks, plastics,	40
Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.  Assembly, repair and service of liquid-solid separation equipment  KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Blue Grass Metals Inc.		62
KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Boone County Distilling Co.	Produce bourbon, rye and other whiskey specialties	4
KRC Machine Tool Services  Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine tools  LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	Flottweg Separation Technology Inc.		67
LSI Images  Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and other businesses  Magni Industries  Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings  35  Richwood  International Paper  Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities	KRC Machine Tool Services	Remanufacture and service metal cutting machine	45
Magni Industries Chemical preparations: corrosion resistant coatings 35  **Richwood**  International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities 55	LSI Images	Manufacture lighting, graphics, and board systems for gas stations, convenience stores, fast food restaurants, car dealerships, retail chain stores and	10
International Paper Printing plant provides packaging materials to company facilities 55	Magni Industries		35
company facilities			
	International Paper		55
	Roosevelt Paper Co.		86

Walton		
ASI Machine Tool	Rebuilt machine tools	21
ATech Training Inc.	Automotive technology training devices	45
Best Sanitizers Inc.	Manufacture and distribute alcohol-based hand and surface sanitizing liquids and soaps	60
Corrosion Resistant Reinforcing	Fabricate stainless rebar	15
DURO Bag	Paper bags	254
Eaton Asphalt Paving Co. Inc.	Asphalt & paving products	35
Ernst Concrete	Ready-mixed concrete and associated services	21
Fuji Autotech USA LLC	Automotive seat components	104
Halperns' Steak & Seafood	High quality portion control beef products; meat cutting & grinding of beef, chicken & seafood	65
Kustom Blending LLC	Blended resins and solutions for graphic arts industry	47
Lyons Magnus East	Pancake syrup & beverage bases	275
MACH III Clutch Inc.	Design/manufacture air actuated friction clutches and brakes, spring actuated friction clutches and brakes, combination air set clutch/spring set brakes and mechanical friction torque limiters	13
Pamarco Global Graphics	Cylinder basis for the printing and converting industries	8
Purestream Inc.	Design/manufacture sewage treatment equipment and wastewater treatment equipment	9
Safran Landing Systems Kentucky	Airplance brake disc manufacturing and refurbishment; airplane wheel and brake manufacturing	317
Sherwood Midwest LLC	Bedding/mattress manufacturing	95
Waltex NKY LLC	Design manufacture and modify automatic welding machines	25
Wired Inc.	Machine shop	5
Zotefoams Inc.	Block foams; plastic foam	60

Source: Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development (2020).

#### **APPENDIX B**

#### Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series 2022B

**Audited Financial Statement for FY Ending June 30, 2021** 

Financial Statements, Supplementary Information and Reports Required by the Single Audit Act

2021

**Kenton County School District** 

June 30, 2021



#### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS June 30, 2021

Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	4
District-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	13
Statement of Activities	14
Basic Financial Statements	
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	15
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	16
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	17
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund	21
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	22
Notes to Financial Statements	23
Required Supplementary Information	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget to Actual – General Fund	58
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget to Actual – Special Revenue Fund	59
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Teachers Retirement System	60
Schedule of District Contributions – Teachers' Retirement System	61
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability – Teachers Retirement System – Medical Insurance Fund	62

#### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS June 30, 2020

	Schedule of District OPEB Contributions – Teachers Retirement System - Medical Insurance Fund	63
	Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Teachers Retirement System	64
	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous.	66
	Schedule of District Contributions – County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous	67
	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous	68
	Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions – County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous	69
	Notes to Required Supplementary Information - County Employees Retirement System	70
Ot	her Supplementary Information	
	Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	71
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	72
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and Due To Student Groups – Dixie Heights High School	74
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and Due To Student Groups – Scott High School	75
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and Due To Student Groups – Simon Kenton High School	76
	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Due to Student Groups – Activity Funds	77
	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	78
	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures and Federal Awards	81
Re	ports Required by the Single Audit Act	
	Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	82
	Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	84
	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	86
	Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	88

#### Strothman and Company

Certified Public Accountants and Advisors 1600 Waterfront Plaza 325 West Main Street Louisville, KY 40202 502 585 1600



#### **Independent Auditors' Report**

Members of the Board Kenton County School District Fort Wright, Kentucky

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenton County School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021 and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the accompanying table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows of its proprietary funds for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Change in Accounting Principle - Adoption of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Pronouncement

As discussed in Note T to the financial statements, the Fund implemented the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board's ("GASB") Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) on pages 4 through 12 and the budgetary comparison information on pages 58 through 59 and the pension and other post-employment benefits liability and contributions information on pages 60 through 70 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or to provide any assurance.

### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The activity funds financial information on pages 74 through 77 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 13, 2021, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Strothman and Company

Louisville, Kentucky November 13, 2021



As management of the Kenton County Board of Education ("Board"), the governing body for the Kenton County School District ("District"), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information found within the body of the audit report.

### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- Kenton County Schools served 14,113 enrolled students during the 2020-21 fiscal year through 19 schools including 3 high schools, a technology academy, 4 middle schools and 11 elementary schools. More than half of the District's schools are operating at their student capacity.
- District facility activity during 2021 included continued progress on addition/renovation to Scott High School and building enhancements to improve safety and security in several District schools. The Board also approved building renovation projects for five schools to address student population needs and eliminate temporary classroom facilities.
- In September 2020, the obligation on a 2011 Bond Issue was refinanced for the remaining 10 years on the debt with a projected \$1.06 million interest savings over the remaining term of the bonds.
- ➤ The Board approved a Lease & Security Agreement with the Kentucky Interlocal School Transportation Association ("KISTA") resulting in the issuance of \$1.045 million in bonds to finance the purchase of 8 new school buses.
- Net Position increased \$5.4 million reflecting an increase in tax revenue as well as operating grants during 2021.
- ➤ Total Revenues were \$173 million for the year. General revenues accounted for \$154 million, 89 percent of the total, while program specific revenues, in the form of charges for services and sales, grants, and contributions, accounted for \$19 million or 11 percent of total revenues. The District incurred \$167.8 million in total expenses.
- Governmental Fund Revenues were \$168 million with \$130.8 million accounted for in the General Fund. Local tax revenues increased to \$71.5 million while state SEEK revenues decreased from \$43.2 to \$41.6 million. Both Federal and state grant program revenues increased in amounts comparable to 2020. Federal grant revenue includes \$1.8 million from federal Cares/Coronavirus Relief Act funding.
- ➤ Governmental Fund Expenditures totaled \$170.1 million during 2021 with General Fund expenditures comprising \$126.6 million of that total. Per state mandates related to the COVID-19 pandemic, all District schools were closed to in-person instruction for ten weeks during the 2021 school year. As a result, expenditures for contract services, utilities and student transportation were lower than the previous year.
- ➤ The General Fund ended the year with a reserve balance of \$22.3 million which represents 19% of the nonconstruction budget for the year. \$4.1 million of the Total Fund Balance is either restricted or committed to capital/construction projects or operating obligations. The Unassigned Fund Balance at the end of the year is \$18 million.

Kenton County School District Management's Discussion and Analysis--Continued Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021 Unaudited (Continued)

### **OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

#### **District-wide Financial Statements**

The District-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. This financial perspective is provided via the Statement of Net position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Net Position is one indication of financial health and position to support future operations. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. Other non-financial factors, such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school facilities, also contribute to evaluating the District's overall financial position.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, the revenues and expenses reported in this statement for some items will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The District-wide financial statements are divided into two categories, governmental activities and business-type activities. Governmental activities include functions of the District that are principally supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues and include instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation and operation of non-instructional services. Fixed assets and related debt are also supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities are those that charge a fee to assist in covering the cost of the service. Food Service is the only business—type activity reported in these financial statements. The District-wide financial statements can be found on pages 13 and 14 of this report.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Kentucky public school Districts utilize a state mandated uniform system and chart of accounts with all financial transactions processed by the MUNIS administrative software. All funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, also known as business-type activities in the government-wide reports, include the District's food service operations. All other activities of the District are included in the governmental funds. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 15 through 22 of this report.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

The notes provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the District-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements can be found on pages 23 through 57 of this report.

### **DISTRICT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

### **Statement of Net Position**

The perspective of the Statement of Net Position is of the District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Table 1 Kenton County School District Net Position June 30, 2021 and 2020

	Gover	nmental	Business-Type					
	Acti	vities	Activities	Total				
	2021	2020	2021 2020	2021 2020				
<u>Assets</u>								
Current Assets	\$ 29,163,103	\$ 29,530,130	\$ 1,528,803 \$ 1,348,825	\$ 30,691,906 \$ 30,878,955				
Noncurrent Assets	237,111,802	239,657,690	587,865 668,977	237,699,667 240,326,667				
Total Assets	266,274,905	269,187,820	2,116,668 2,017,802	268,391,573 271,205,622				
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u></u>							
Bond Refunding Savings	3,713,467	4,361,298		3,713,467 4,361,298				
Pension & OPEB Contributions	21,719,276	19,625,177	1,944,881 1,864,385	23,664,157 21,489,562				
Total Deferred Outflows	25,432,743	23,986,475	1,944,881 1,864,385	27,377,624 25,850,860				
Total Assets and								
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 291,707,648	\$ 293,174,295	\$ 4,061,549 \$ 3,882,187	\$ 295,769,197 \$ 297,056,482				
Liabilities								
Current Liabilities	\$ 21,522,187	\$ 21,591,366	\$ 179,814 \$ 148,414	\$ 21,702,001 \$ 21,739,780				
Noncurrent Liabilities	243,284,151	254,108,836	8,093,673 7,184,810	251,377,824 261,293,646				
Total Liabilities	\$ 264,806,338	\$ 275,700,202	\$ 8,273,487 \$ 7,333,224	\$ 273,079,825 \$ 283,033,426				
Deferred Inflows of Resources	_							
Pension & OPEB Contributions	\$ 16,262,435	\$ 13,910,965	\$ 557,944 \$ 725,900	\$ 16,820,379 \$ 14,636,865				
Net Position Invested in Capital Assets,								
Net of Related Debt	\$ 72,710,517	\$ 61,155,670	\$ 587,865 \$ 668,977	\$ 73,298,382 \$ 61,824,647				
Nonspendable - inventories	131,443	134,354		131,443 134,354				
Restricted	2,195,022	5,510,768	(5,357,747) (4,845,914)	(3,162,725) 664,854				
Unrestricted	(64,398,107)	(63,237,664)		(64,398,107) (63,237,664)				
Total Net Position	\$ 10,638,875	\$ 3,563,128	\$ (4,769,882) \$ (4,176,937)	\$ 5,868,993 \$ (613,809)				
Total Liabilities and Net								
Position	\$ 291,707,648	\$ 293,174,295	\$ 4,061,549 \$ 3,882,187	\$ 295,769,197 \$ 297,056,482				

Kenton County School District Management's Discussion and Analysis--Continued Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021 Unaudited (Continued)

Due to state pension plan and OPEB liabilities reflected on the District's balance sheet, Net Position may not be the best indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets plus deferred outflows exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflow of resources by \$5,868,993 as of June 30, 2021. Unrestricted Net Position is (\$64,398,107) which includes the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liabilities at year end. Without the effect of the pension and OPEB net liabilities, unrestricted net position would be approximately \$30.1 million.

The pension and OPEB liabilities are related to the state pension funds which are legislated and controlled by the state of Kentucky and at this time are not fully funded. Fully funding the state's pension and benefit plans is a recurring agenda item for the Kentucky legislature. Future remedies may include changes to benefit calculations, employee and/or employer contribution rates and investment strategies. The District has always paid its entire employer contribution based on the rates enacted by each pension body.

### **Capital Assets**

The largest portion of the District's net position resides in its investment in capital assets (e.g. land and improvements, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment and construction in progress); less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The renovation process continues at Scott High School which is the facility identified in the District facility plan with the greatest needs. The fifth and final phase has been designed and involves the renovation of the auditorium, gymnasium, and all other remaining interior spaces. The project also includes construction of a new practice gym and replacement of the existing natatorium. All remaining site work will be completed with expanded parking, improved site circulation, new tennis courts, and baseball field renovations.

The District has other school building projects that are in the design and bid phase. These projects include the addition of classrooms, gymnasium addition, media center addition, kitchen/cafeteria additions, and/or overall interior renovations at each of the five elementary schools. Mobile classroom units will be removed from these campuses as soon as the projects are complete. Revenue bond sales are scheduled for November, 2021 to fund the Scott Phase V and the elementary school building renovation projects.

Work continued in 2021 on the security and safety upgrades at all school locations. This project involves the construction of a new secure vestibule entrance at Ryland Elementary and River Ridge Elementary schools. The work also involves upgrades to all existing secure vestibule designs now in place at all other school locations. The upgrades to all existing secure entrance designs will reflect the latest technology in school security.

The District is in negotiation with a local property owner to acquire land for a new central office. The District has made a firm commitment to remain in the current facility lease with the Sanitation District for administrative operations until all students are out of mobile classrooms and all facilities are in good condition

Eight new buses were purchased through the Kentucky Intermodal School Transportation System bond program. The order included eight 84 passenger buses to replace buses that were over ten years old. Approved by the Board in December 2020, the new buses were delivered in June, 2021 and all are reflected in the Capital Assets Schedule as of June 30, 2021.

Kenton County School District Management's Discussion and Analysis--Continued Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021 Unaudited (Continued)

#### Debt

At June 30, 2021, the District had \$155.6 million in outstanding bonds. The bonds are being paid from the Debt Service Fund. A portion of this debt, \$21.2 million is serviced by the Kentucky School Facility Construction Commission. See Note E – Bonded Debt in the Notes to Financial Statements.

Participation in the KISTA bus lease/purchase program was approved by the Board and bonds were issued in March 2021 for the purchase of eight new buses for the District fleet. The total amount of bonds issued was \$1,045,194. The entire lease/bond debt of \$1,117,760 is reflected in liabilities at June 30, 2021 and will be serviced by the General Fund.

The Board approved school building refunding revenue bonds in the amount of \$7,670,000 for the purpose of refinancing existing 2011 School Revenue Bonds. The bonds sold on September 30, 2020 with present value savings to be realized over the remaining life of the debt of approximately \$1.06 million. The debt will be serviced by the District through the Debt Service Fund.

### **Statement of Activities (Changes In Net Position)**

The Statement of Activities reflects the cost of program services and the charges for services and sales, grants, and contributions offsetting those services. Table 2 presents a summary of revenue and expense for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

### **GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITY**

Governmental Revenues were higher than 2020 with increases in General Revenue taxes and Grant revenue in 2021. Property tax collections were up due to a rate increase and state motor vehicle collections. Grant revenues reflected the additional federal grant reimbursements from the CARES/Coronavirus Relief funds.

On August 10, 2020, Kentucky Governor Andy Beshear recommended that in-person instruction be delayed until September 28, 2020 in response to the COVID-19 national health emergency. Then again in November, 2020 only remote learning was permitted until mid-January, 2021. While instruction continued via online methods through the end of the school year, other revenue activities such as building and school bus rentals ceased for approximately 12 weeks during the 2021 school year.

Total expenses reflected a reduction of \$2.2 million in utility and student transportation operating costs as result of school building closures described above. Interest on long-term debt was also lower in 2021. With the increase in revenue and reduction of expenses, the 2021 fiscal year ended by adding \$6.0 million to net position from current year activities.

### **BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITY**

The only business-type activity of the District is the food service operation. This program experienced revenues of \$5.5 million and expenditures of \$6.1 million during fiscal year 2021. The USDA authorized meal reimbursement under the summer feeding program for all meals served during the entire school year, but some families did not participate due to transportation and access barriers. Due to closure of in-person instruction at the schools, breakfast and lunch sale revenue decreased but was replaced by the federal meal reimbursement revenue. The District continued operation of the food service program to serve as many students as possible. The 2021 fiscal year ended by using \$600 thousand of its net position during the current year due to required expenditure recognition under Government Accounting Board Statements 68 and 75.

The Food Service Program continues to offer students excellent nutrition through a variety of breakfast and lunch meal choices. Meals are prepared and served each school day and several weeks during summer instructional programs. The food service operation is self-operating and funded without assistance from the General Fund. The business activity receives no support from tax revenues.

In accordance with Implementation of Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, Accounting and Reporting for Pensions, and Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, Accounting and Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than OPEBs, food service financial results include provisions for deferred outflows and inflows related to both the state net pension and postemployment benefits other than OPEBs liabilities.

Table 2
Kenton County School District
Changes In Net Position
June 30, 2021 and 2020

		nmental		ess-Type	<b>T</b>	otal		
		vities		vities				
Bayyanyaay	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020		
Revenues: Program Revenues:								
Operating grants and contributions Capital grants and contributions	\$ 7,593,103 5,891,371	\$ 6,089,488 5,431,190	\$ 4,729,668 223,631	\$ 3,806,478	\$ 12,322,771 6,115,002	\$ 9,895,966 5,637,282		
			-					
Charges for services	552,125	826,210	83,855	1,110,217	635,980	1,936,427		
Total Program Revenues	14,036,599	12,346,888	5,037,154	5,122,787	19,073,753	17,469,675		
General Revenues:								
Taxes	71,529,550	67,293,446			71,529,550	67,293,446		
Grants and entitlements	79,494,827	81,281,694	476,582	431,157	79,971,409	81,712,851		
Earnings on investments	65,498	482,177	1,022	18,870	66,520	501,047		
Miscellaneous	2,605,645	1,500,819			2,605,645	1,500,819		
Total General Revenues	153,695,520	150,558,136	477,604	450,027	154,173,124	151,008,163		
Total Revenues	167,732,119	162,905,024	5,514,758	5,572,814	173,246,877	168,477,838		
Expenses:								
Instructional	91,582,487	91,165,809			91,582,487	91,165,809		
Student Support	9,480,450	9,606,138			9,480,450	9,606,138		
Instructional Support	5,327,570	5,176,143			5,327,570	5,176,143		
District Administration	2,256,012	2,185,214			2,256,012	2,185,214		
School Administration	10,827,559	10,745,461			10,827,559	10,745,461		
Business Support	3,367,348	3,204,091			3,367,348	3,204,091		
Plant Operations	21,580,277	20,619,803			21,580,277	20,619,803		
Student transportation	10,908,477	12,623,613			10,908,477	12,623,613		
Community Support	1,084,050	1,039,341			1,084,050	1,039,341		
Interest - Long term debt	5,291,943	5,870,004			5,291,943	5,870,004		
Food Service Operations			6,107,703	7,130,105	6,107,703	7,130,105		
Total Expenses	161,706,173	162,235,617	6,107,703	7,130,105	167,813,876	169,365,722		
Change in Net Position	\$ 6,025,946	\$ 669,407	\$ (592,945)	\$ (1,557,291)	\$ 5,433,001	\$ (887,884)		

### THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

The District's governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Fund financial statements are included on pages 15-22. The District accounts include eight different funds with the General Fund reflecting the most activity. Total governmental fund revenues, including on-behalf payments, were \$168 million with expenditures of \$170.1 million. Table 3 reflects the 2021 and 2020 fund revenues by type. Chart 1 reflects the percentage for each collected revenue type.

Table 3 Kenton County School District Revenues June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020

	Governmental		Busine	ss-	Туре						
	Activities			Activities				Total			
		2021		2020	2021		2020		2021		2020
Local Sources:											
Property Taxes	\$	59,160,089	\$	56,192,287				\$	59,160,089	\$	56,192,287
Motor Vehicle Taxes		6,402,194		5,359,877					6,402,194		5,359,877
Utility Taxes		5,967,267		5,741,282					5,967,267		5,741,282
Other Local Revenues		2,770,990		1,885,325	\$ 20,765	\$	52,828		2,791,755		1,938,153
State Sources:											
SEEK Program		41,593,102		43,195,049					41,593,102		43,195,049
State Grants		9,659,446		8,734,280	67,408		75,820		9,726,854		8,810,100
Federal Revenues		7,771,364		6,288,085	4,953,299		3,936,750		12,724,663		10,224,835
Lunchroom Sales					63,090		1,057,389		63,090		1,057,389
Other Revenues		536,521		1,062,002	 990		18,870		537,511		1,080,872
Collected Revenue		133,860,973		128,458,187	5,105,552		5,141,657		138,966,525		133,599,844
State On-Behalf		34,133,650		34,446,837	409,174		431,157		34,542,824		34,877,994
Total Revenue	\$	167,994,623	\$	162,905,024	\$ 5,514,726	\$	5,572,814	\$	173,509,349	\$	168,477,838

Chart 1 2021 Collected Fund Revenues



Kenton County School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis--Continued
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited (Continued)

General Fund revenues decreased slightly to \$130.8 million in 2021. Local property tax increases in 2021 and higher motor vehicle tax collections added \$3.2 million revenue in 2021 while the General Fund portion of Kentucky SEEK revenue decreased by \$3.9 million. \$2.2 million of SEEK revenue was reflected in the Special Revenue Fund in 2021 following the state funding source. The District's property tax base remains strong and increased by \$519 million providing a stable source of operating revenue. Two major tax revenues (real estate and motor vehicle) experienced increased collections during 2021. As mentioned earlier, other local revenue items such as transportation and building rentals decreased during the health emergency shutdown.

General Fund 2021 expenditures totaled \$126.6 million, a decrease of \$3.8 million from 2020 primarily due to \$2.2 million of operating expenses recorded in the Special Revenue following the SEEK revenue recorded in that fund. The District also experienced lower utility and transportation costs due to fewer in-person instruction days. Lease and debt payments were slightly higher in 2021 and will continue to rise with energy project bond obligations and new bus lease purchases. The 2021 salary schedules included a 1% increase for each position as well as the experience step increase of approximately 1.3%. Salary and benefits cost represent approximately 85% of the General Fund expenditures each year. The District is committed to hiring and retaining the most qualified personnel. The current compensation schedule is competitive with other Northern Kentucky Districts as well as Ohio and Indiana. This has helped attract highly qualified applicants and retain staff who have been trained by the District.

The General Fund ended the year with a fund balance at June 30, 2021 of \$22.3 million. The General Fund receives approximately 97% of annual cash revenue from local taxes and state SEEK revenue which can vary with the local economic environment and state budget issues. The fund balance will be critical in maintaining instructional programs and facilities as state funding priorities could shift given the current status of the health pandemic and state pension funding deficiencies.

The Special Revenue Fund received funds from the CARES Act and American Rescue Plan in the amounts of \$1,415,989 and \$393,723, respectively. The funds paid for cleaning/sanitizing supplies, PPE, health supplies, and instructional programs and materials to provide or continue instruction throughout the 2021 school year. The District has been allocated an additional \$7,017,205 and \$13,911,799 from the American Rescue Plan to support instruction and operating needs through 2024.

In accordance with Government Accounting Board Statement 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, the School Activity Fund was added to the government funds of the District. This fund includes the financial activity for student activity accounts maintained by each school. Revenues in the amount of \$1,215,721 and expenditures of \$1,147,420 are included in the 2021 governmental activity in this report. This activity was reported in prior years as fiduciary funds.

### **GENERAL FUND BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS**

The District's budget is prepared according to Kentucky law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund. By law, this fund budget must include a minimum 2% contingency. The Board adopted a working budget for 2021 with \$10.8 million in contingency (9%). The 2021 General Fund budget is included in the Supplementary Information section of this report. It should be noted that state onbehalf revenues and expenditures of \$33.3 million are not budgeted but are included in the actual results column of the report.

For the General Fund, total budgeted revenues and other financing sources were \$99.4 million and actual revenues, excluding on-behalf payments were \$98.8 million. General Fund budgeted expenditures, excluding contingency, were \$100.9 million while actual expenditures, excluding on-behalf totaled \$96.5 million. The favorable variances in actual revenue and expenditures resulted in a \$22.3 million fund balance at the end of the year versus a budgeted ending fund balance of \$14.3 million.

Kenton County School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis--Continued
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited (Continued)

### **On-Behalf Payments**

The District recorded on-behalf payments in the General Fund in 2021 totaling \$33.3 million and \$800 thousand in the District Academy Fund as required by KDE. On-behalf payments represent amounts paid on behalf of the Kenton County School District by the Commonwealth of Kentucky for employee health insurance, Teachers' Retirement, post-employment benefits and technology services. These revenues and expenditures are not budgeted but are required to be reflected in the annual financial fund reports as a revenue and expenditure. As a result, it should be noted that large variances between budgeted and actual amounts for the General Fund are the result of this inconsistency.

### **CURRENT ISSUES**

The COVID-19 national health emergency continues as the largest issue facing school Districts throughout the country. The District started the 2022 school year providing both in-person and virtual instruction. The goal is to provide in-person instruction in all schools to all students/parents interested in that option. Regional, local, and school virus infection rates are monitored and drive decisions concerning in-person learning for the 2022 school year. A Test to Stay Program has been effective and allowed numerous students to safely remain at school during quarantine situations. Funding from the CARES Act and American Rescue Plan are expected to cover any increased costs related to virtual and in-person staffing and instruction. The USDA has authorized meal reimbursement under the summer feeding program for all meals served through the end of the 2022 school year and has stabilized the financial support that the program requires. Meals are prepared and provided for all students each day regardless of student attendance at school. CARES Act and American Rescue Plan resources can be used to support student meal operations as well.

SEEK revenues account for another 31% of government fund revenue at \$4,100 per student, same as last year. State revenue is calculated using the 2019 school year attendance data to help curb the effect of student attendance due to the pandemic. The Kentucky General Assembly added 2022 SEEK funding for full day Kindergarten during the 2021 Special Session. The District has been providing full day instruction for Kindergarten students since 2019 and added full day Preschool instruction in 2022. Rising property values will add to local revenue streams but continue to reduce the state SEEK contribution.

State operating grants provide funding for specialized instructional and safety programs. These include Extended School Services, Preschool, Safe Schools, Read To Achieve, Family Resource Centers, and Ky Education Technology programs. The state revenue projections indicate that these programs will continue to be funded. Federal Title I and IDEA remain steady resources to supplement instruction for special student populations and schools.

The financial position of the state's pension plans continues to affect the District's financial obligations. Both the Teachers' Retirement and County Employees Retirement Systems are underfunded at this time. The General Assembly does fund the current year at maximum amounts permitted by legislation and passed legislation creating a separate benefit tier for TRS participants joining after January 1, 2022. The new tier is designed to have no unfunded liability and a funded status of at least 90%. This change will provide one piece of a long-term solution to the plan's underfunding situation. The District has always paid its required contribution as determined by the plans. In accordance with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements 68 and 75, the District has recorded its proportionate share of certain financial aspects of the pension plans in which its employees participate.

### CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to reflect the District's accountability for the monies it receives. Questions about this report or additional financial information needs should be directed to Dr. Henry Webb, Superintendent, or Ms. Susan Bentle, Treasurer, at 859-344-8888, or by mail at 1055 Eaton Drive, Fort Wright, Kentucky 41017.



### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2021

	G	Governmental Business-type Activities Activities			Total
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	26,000,138	\$	419,160	\$ 26,419,298
Accounts Receivable		3,031,522		916,677	3,948,199
Inventories		131,443		192,966	324,409
Land and other nondepreciable assets		19,889,998			19,889,998
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation		217,221,804		587,865	 217,809,669
Total Assets	\$	266,274,905	\$	2,116,668	\$ 268,391,573
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred savings from refunding bonds	\$	3,713,467			\$ 3,713,467
Deferred Outflows from Pension Contributions		9,004,219	\$	1,067,613	10,071,832
Deferred Outflows from OPEB Contributions		12,715,057		877,268	 13,592,325
Total Deferred Outflows	\$	25,432,743	\$	1,944,881	\$ 27,377,624
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$	3,738,560	\$	75,171	\$ 3,813,731
Accrued interest payable		1,116,745			1,116,745
Unearned Revenue		909,086		104,643	1,013,729
Net Pension Liability		51,138,051		6,063,348	57,201,399
Net OPEB Liability		42,182,689		1,960,632	44,143,321
Current maturities of					
school building revenue bonds		14,600,000			14,600,000
capital lease obligations		1,157,796			1,157,796
Long-term maturities of					
school building revenue bonds		142,660,071			142,660,071
capital lease obligations		5,983,418			5,983,418
compensated absences		1,319,922		69,693	1,389,615
Total Liabilities	\$	264,806,338	\$	8,273,487	\$ 273,079,825
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred Inflows from Pension Contributions	\$	1,277,421	\$	151,461	\$ 1,428,882
Deferred Inflows from OPEB Contributions		14,985,014		406,483	15,391,497
Total Deferred Inflows	\$	16,262,435	\$	557,944	\$ 16,820,379
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets	\$	72,710,517	\$	587,865	\$ 73,298,382
Nonspendable fund balance - inventories Restricted for		131,443			131,443
Capital projects and construction		413,343			413,343
Grants and awards		21,909			21,909
District Activities		641,668			641,668
School Activities		1,118,102			1,118,102
Food Service				(5,357,747)	(5,357,747)
Unrestricted		(64,398,107)			 (64,398,107)
Total Net Position	\$	10,638,875	\$	(4,769,882)	\$ 5,868,993

### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Total			P	rogram Revenues						ense) Revenue es in Net Positio		
	District-wide	Charges for Operating Grants		Cap	oital Grants	Governmental							
	Expenses		Services	and	Contributions	and C	Contributions		Activities		Activities		Total
Functions/Programs	_				_	·	_				_		_
Governmental activities													
Instruction Support Services:	\$ 91,422,481	\$	137,000	\$	7,370,963			\$	(83,914,518)			\$	(83,914,518)
Student	9,480,450								(9,480,450)				(9,480,450)
Instructional staff	5,327,570								(5,327,570)				(5,327,570)
District administrative	2,256,012								(2,256,012)				(2,256,012)
School administrative	10,827,559								(10,827,559)				(10,827,559)
Business support services	3,367,348								(3,367,348)				(3,367,348)
Plant operation and maintenance	21,580,277		14,411						(21,565,866)				(21,565,866)
Transportation	10,908,477		400,714						(10,507,763)				(10,507,763)
Community services	1,084,050				222,140				(861,910)				(861,910)
Other instructional	160,006								(160,006)				(160,006)
Facilities acquisition & construction						\$	5,891,371		5,891,371				5,891,371
Interest	5,291,943				_				(5,291,943)				(5,291,943)
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	161,706,173		552,125		7,593,103		5,891,371		(147,669,574)				(147,669,574)
Business-type activities													
School food services	6,107,703		83,855		4,729,668		223,631			\$	(1,070,549)		(1,070,549)
Total business-type activities	 6,107,703		83,855		4,729,668		223,631				(1,070,549)		(1,070,549)
Total Activities	\$ 167,813,876	\$	635,980	\$	12,322,771	\$	6,115,002	\$	(147,669,574)	\$	(1,070,549)	\$	(148,740,123)
				Genera	I revenues:								
					axes								
					Property taxes			\$	65.562.283			\$	65.562.283
					Utility taxes			Ψ.	5,967,267			*	5,967,267
				S	tate sources								
					SEEK program rev	enues			40,315,943				40,315,943
					On behalf revenue				34,133,650	\$	409,174		34,542,824
					Other state revenu	es and gra	ants		5,045,234		67,408		5,112,642
				Ir	terest and investme	•			65,498		1,022		66,520
				G	ain on disposition of	f capital as	sets		84,183				84,183
				M	liscellaneous				2,521,462				2,521,462
				Total G	eneral Revenues				153,695,520		477,604		154,173,124
				Change	e in Net Position				6,025,946		(592,945)		5,433,001
				Net Po	sition, Beginning o	f Year, as	Restated		4,612,929		(4,176,937)		435,992
				Net Po	sition, End of Year			\$	10,638,875	\$	(4,769,882)	\$	5,868,993





# KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENT FUNDS JUNE 30, 2021

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Construction Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Gov't Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets  Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,631,656	\$ 49,875	\$ 1,210,990		\$ 2,107,617	\$ 26,000,138
Inventory	131,443	Ψ 49,073	Ψ 1,210,990		Ψ 2,107,017	131,443
Accounts and grants receivable	•	1,233,713			27,377	3,031,522
Total Assets	\$ 24,533,531	\$ 1,283,588	\$ 1,210,990	\$ -	\$ 2,134,994	\$ 29,163,103
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,177,187	\$ 388,502	\$ 797,647		\$ 375,224	\$ 3,738,560
Unearned Revenue	14,000	895,086				909,086
Total Liabilities	2,191,187	1,283,588	797,647		375,224	4,647,646
Fund Balances						
NonSpendable	131,443					131,443
Restricted	21,909		413,343		1,118,102	1,553,354
Committed	1,381,192				641,668	2,022,860
Assigned	2,729,238					2,729,238
Unassigned	18,078,562					18,078,562
Total Fund Balances	22,342,344		413,343		1,759,770	24,515,457
Total Liabilities and Fund						
Balances	\$ 24,533,531	\$ 1,283,588	\$ 1,210,990	\$ -	\$ 2,134,994	\$ 29,163,103

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES JUNE 30, 2021

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$ 24,515,457

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources	
and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental fund balance sheet.	237,111,802

Deferred savings from refunding bonds are not financial resources	
and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds	
balance sheet.	3,713,467

Deferred outflows and inflows from pension are not financial resources	
and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds	
balance sheet.	7,726,798

Deferred outflows and inflows from OPEB are not financial resources	
and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds	
balance sheet.	(2,269,957)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the government funds balance sheet. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds & Leases Payable	(164,401,285)
Accrued Interest - Bonds Payable	(1,116,745)
Compensated Absences	(1,319,922)
Net Pension Liability	(51,138,051)
Net OPEB Liability	(42,182,689)
	(260,158,692)

### Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 10,638,875

### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

_	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Construction Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Gov't Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues						
Local sources					*	
Property taxes	\$ 44,318,342				\$ 14,841,747	\$ 59,160,089
Motor Vehicle taxes	6,402,194					6,402,194
Utilities taxes	5,967,267					5,967,267
Tuition and fees	137,000					137,000
Transportation Revenue	400,714					400,714
Other local revenues	750,867				1,260,269	2,011,136
Grants from local agencies and donors		\$ 222,140				222,140
State sources						
SEEK program	38,024,936	2,291,007			1,277,159	41,593,102
FSPK program					2,029,817	2,029,817
KSFCC allocation				\$ 2,584,395		2,584,395
Other state revenues	33,872,891	4,505,733			800,260	39,178,884
Federal sources - indirect	400,401	7,370,963				7,771,364
Interest Income on Investments	65,498					65,498
Other sources	471,023					471,023
Total Revenues	130,811,133	14,389,843		2,584,395	20,209,252	167,994,623
Expenditures						
Instruction	78,036,140	7,982,331			3,544,684	89,563,155
Student support services	8,848,300	719,592			147,352	9,715,244
Instructional staff support services	4,002,334	1,331,770			7,777	5,341,881
District administrative support services	1,210,275	1,042,097				2,252,372
School administrative support services	10,021,987				522,581	10,544,568
Business support services	2,587,245	619,082				3,206,327
Plant operations and maintenance	12,214,525	1,340,769			1,809	13,557,103
Transportation	8,473,953	30,648			104	8,504,705
Community services	10,786	1,098,299				1,109,085
Educational Specific		139,628				139,628
Building renovations			\$ 5,716,056			5,716,056

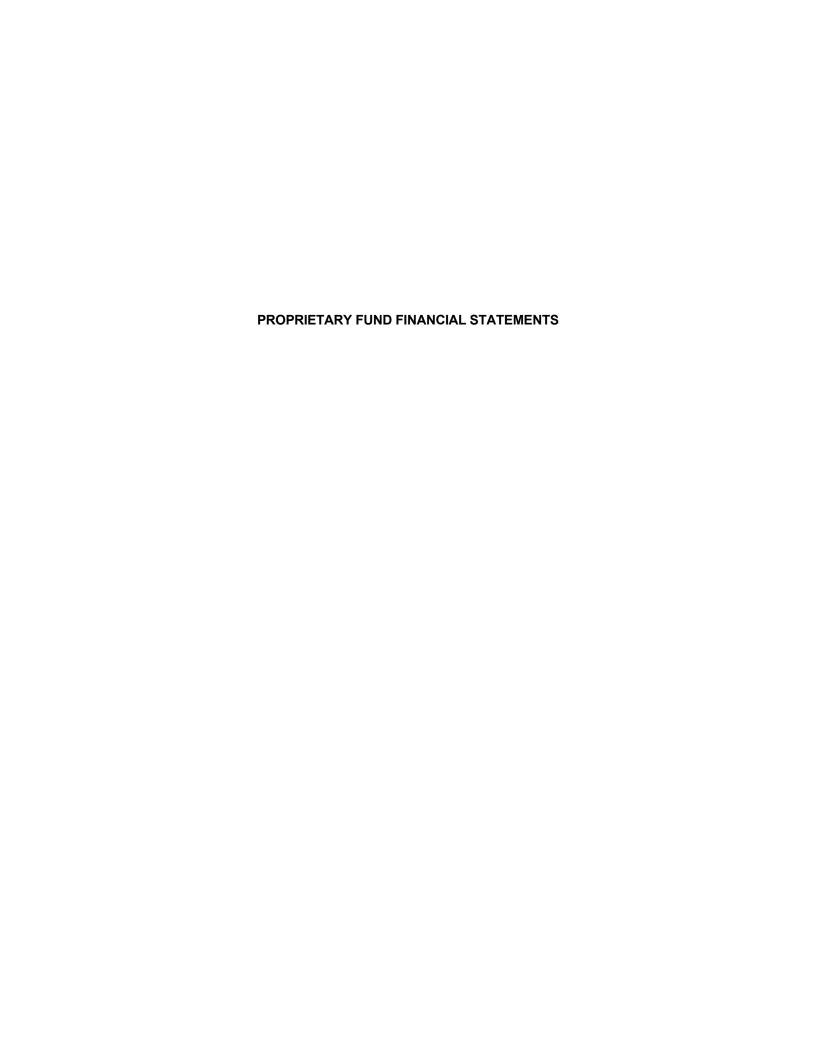
### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Construction Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Gov't Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Expenditures (Continued)						
Other					20,378	20,378
Debt Service						
Principal	1,024,376			14,330,000		15,354,376
Interest	179,719			4,771,238		4,950,957
Bond Issuance Costs				167,495		167,495
Total Expenditures	126,609,640	14,304,216	5,716,056	19,268,733	4,244,685	170,143,330
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures	4,201,493	85,627	(5,716,056)	(16,684,338)	15,964,567	(2,148,707)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Proceeds of revenue refunding bonds				7,670,000		7,670,000
Payments to bond Escrow Agent				(7,547,163)		(7,547,163)
Premium on Bonds Sold				44,658		44,658
Proceeds from Capital Leases	1,045,194					1,045,194
Transfers in	1,364,208	268,203	1,139,926	16,516,843	2,727,593	22,016,773
Transfers out	(3,179,684)	(353,830)			(18,483,259)	(22,016,773)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(770,282)	(85,627)	1,139,926	16,684,338	(15,755,666)	1,212,689
Net Change in Fund Balances	3,431,211		(4,576,130)		208,901	(936,018)
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year, as Restated	18,911,133		4,989,473		1,550,869	25,451,475
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 22,342,344	\$ -	\$ 413,343	\$ -	\$ 1,759,770	\$ 24,515,457

Continued from Previous Page

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ (936,018)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in this fund financial statement because they use current financial resources, but they are presented as assets in the statement of activities and depreciated over their estimated economic lives. The difference is the amount by which depreciation expense exceeds capital outlays for the year as well as differences in gains and losses on capital asset sales	(2,545,888)
Bond proceeds are recorded as revenues in the fund financial statements but are additions to liabilities in the statement of net position.	(430,000)
Capital lease proceeds are recorded as revenues in the fund financial statements but are additions to liabilities in the statement of net position.	(1,045,194)
Capital lease payments and bond payments are recognized as expenditures of current financial resources in the fund financial statement but are reductions of liabilities in the statement of net position.	15,354,376
Accrued bond interest payable is not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements but is recorded in the statement of net position	107,567
Bond premiums are not reported as a part of long-term debt in the fund financial statements but are recorded in the statement of net position	205,060
Capitalized savings from bond refundings are not reported in the fund financial statements but must be amortized over the remaining life of the bonds in the statement of activities.	(647,831)
Net Pension Liability is not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements but is recorded in the statement of net position	(5,022,457)
Net OPEB Liability is not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements but is recorded in the statement of net position	757,060
Capital Lease Liability is not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements but is recorded in the statement of net position	16,493
Noncurrent accrued sick leave is not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements but is recorded in the statement of net position	212,778
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 6,025,946



### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2021

	Fo	od Service		
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	419,160		
Accounts receivable		916,677		
Inventories		192,966		
Total Current Assets		1,528,803		
Noncurrent Assets				
Capital assets		3,038,239		
Less: accumulated depreciation		(2,450,374)		
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>		587,865		
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Pension contributions		1,067,613		
OPEB contributions		877,268		
Total Deferred Outflows		1,944,881		
Total Assets	\$	4,061,549		
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	75,171		
Unearned revenue		104,643		
Long-term maturities of				
compensated absences		69,693		
Net pension liability		6,063,348		
Net OPEB liability		1,960,632		
Total Liabilities		8,273,487		
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred inflows from pension contributions		151,461		
Deferred inflows from OPEB contributions		406,483		
Total Deferred Inflows		557,944		
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets		587,865		
Restricted		(5,357,747)		
Total Net Position		(4,769,882)		
Total Liabilities and Net Position		\$ 4,061,549		

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Food Service
Operating Revenues	
Lunchroom sales	\$ 63,090
Other operating revenues	20,765
Total Operating Revenues	83,855
Operating Expenses	
Salaries and wages	3,787,539
Contract services	131,592
Materials and supplies	1,678,275
Depreciation	111,751
Other expenses	398,514
Total Operating Expenses	6,107,671
Operating Loss	(6,023,816)
Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)	
Federal grants	4,729,668
Donated commodities	223,631
On-behalf revenues	409,174
State grants	67,408
Investment income	1,022
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	(32)
Total Non-operating Revenues	5,430,871
Change in Net Position	(592,945)
Net Position, Beginning of Year	(4,176,937)
Net Position, End of Year	\$ (4,769,882)

### KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND PROPRIETARY FUND

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
Cash Received From:	
Lunchroom sales	\$ 63,090
Other activities	20,765
Cash Paid To/For:	
Employees	(2,717,954)
Supplies	 (1,912,867)
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	(4,546,966)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities	
Purchases of capital assets	(30,671)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities	
Investment income	1,022
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities	4 004 074
Cash received from non-operating revenues	 4,031,274
Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(545,341)
Balances - Beginning of Year	 964,501
Balances - End of Year	\$ 419,160
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used	
in Operating Activities	
Operating loss	\$ (6,023,816)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash	,
Used by Operating Activities:	
Commodities Used	223,631
On-behalf payments	409,174
Depreciation	111,751
Change in Assets and Liabilities:	
Inventory	33,562
Accounts payable	38,321
Accrued sick leave	(2,739)
Pension deferrals and net liability	552,232
OPEB deferrals and net liability	110,918
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	\$ (4,546,966)
SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS	
Donated commodities received from federal government	\$ 223,631
On-behalf payments	\$ 409,174



### Note A--Nature of Organization and Operations

The Kenton County Board of Education (the "Board"), a five member group, is the level of government which has oversight responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary school education within the jurisdiction of the Kenton County School District (the "District"). The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the commitment requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included as a component unit in any other governmental "reporting entity". Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to develop policies which may influence operations, and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The District, for financial purposes, includes all of the funds and account groups relevant to the operation of the Kenton County Board of Education. The financial statements presented herein do not include funds of groups and organizations, which although associated with the school system, have not originated within the District itself such as Band Boosters, Parent-Teacher Associations, etc.

The financial statements of the District include those of separately administered organizations that are controlled by or dependent on the Board. Control or dependence is determined on the basis of budget adoption, funding and appointment of the respective governing board.

Based on the foregoing criteria, the financial statements of the following organization are included in the accompanying financial statements:

Kenton County School District Finance Corporation—The Board authorized the establishment of the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") (a non-profit, non-stock, public corporation organized under the School Bond Act and KRS 273 and KRS 58.180) as an agency of the Board for financing the costs of school building facilities. The Board Members of the Kenton County Board of Education also comprise the Corporation's Board of Directors.

### **Note B--Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

### **Basis of Presentation**

<u>District-wide Financial Statements</u>--The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the District's financial activities. The statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other non-exchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

The district-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the Proprietary Fund Financial Statements but differs from the manner in which Governmental Fund Financial Statements are prepared. Governmental Fund Financial Statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the district-wide financial statements and the statements for governmental funds.

### Basis of Presentation -- Continued

The District-Wide Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the District and for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient for the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u>--The financial transactions of the District are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Funds are organized into two major categories: governmental and proprietary. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column.

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a Balance Sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, which reports on the sources (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

Proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents increases (i.e. revenues) and decreases (i.e. expenses) in total net position. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow of the proprietary activities.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds and agency funds are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when "measurable and available." Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are reported when paid.

All proprietary funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset is used.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the General Fund be reported as a major fund. All other governmental and proprietary funds whose assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures comprise at least 10% of the total for the relevant fund category and at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and proprietary funds combined must also be reported as major funds.

### Basis of Presentation -- Continued

The District has the following funds:

### I. Governmental Fund Types

### Major Funds

- A. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. It accounts for all activities except those legally or administratively required to be accounted for in other funds. This is a budgeted fund and any unrestricted fund balances are considered as resources available for use. This is a major fund of the District.
- B. The Special Revenue Funds accounts for proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to disbursements for specified purposes. It includes federal financial programs where unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of the specified project period as well as the state grant programs. Project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds. This is a major fund of the District.
- C. The Construction Fund accounts for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for authorized construction. This is a major fund of the District.
- D. Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest and related cost; and, for the payment of interest on general obligation notes payable, as required by Kentucky Law.

### Nonmajor Funds

- A. The Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ("SEEK") Capital Outlay Fund receives those funds designated by the state as Capital Outlay funds and is restricted for use in financing projects identified in the District's facility plan.
- B. The Facility Support Program of Kentucky Fund ("FSPK") Building Fund accounts for funds generated by the building tax levy required to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission's construction funding and state matching funds, where applicable. Funds may be used for projects identified in the District's facility plan.
- C. District Activity Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for revenue and expenditures related to co-curricular and extra-curricular student activities. The funds have been restricted by the Board for specific purposes.
- D. Student Activity Fund is a special revenue fund to account for revenue and expenditures related to student activities that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. These funds are accounted for in accordance with the Kentucky Department of Education Publication, Uniform Program of Accounting for School Activity Funds.
- E. Academy Fund is a special revenue fund to account for academy funds that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes imposed by external parties, enabling legislation, or by board action.

### **Basis of Presentation--**Continued

### II. Proprietary Funds Types (Enterprise Fund)

The School Food Service Fund is used to account for school food service activities, including the National School Lunch Program and the National School Breakfast Program, which are conducted in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA"). The Food Service fund is a major fund of the District.

<u>Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation</u>--The financial statements of the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the standard-setting body for government accounting and financial reporting.

<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>--The District considers demand deposits, money market funds, and other investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less, to be cash equivalents.

<u>Accounts Receivable</u>--Receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and likely received within 90 days from end of the fiscal period. Major receivable amounts consist of tax revenue earned through June 30, 2021 as well as federal and state grant reimbursement revenue.

<u>Investments</u>--In accordance with GASB 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, investments are reported at fair value.

<u>Inventories</u>--Government Fund inventory consists of expendable transportation supplies and materials held for consumption and are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventory accounted for in the Proprietary Fund consists of donated and purchased foods held for resale. Purchased food is valued at cost and U.S. Government donated commodities value is determined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. All other supplies and materials are charged to expenses/expenditures when purchased. The Proprietary Fund inventories use the specific identification method and the Government Fund inventories use the first-in, first-out method.

Bond Issue Costs -- Costs associated with the issuance of bond obligations are expensed as incurred.

<u>Capital Assets</u>--Governmental fund capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the district-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the district-wide statement of net position and in the proprietary fund statement of net position.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000 with the exception of computers, digital cameras and real property for which there is no threshold. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are expensed.

### Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation -- Continued

All reported capital assets are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives for both general capital assets and proprietary fund capital assets:

<u>Description</u>	<b>Estimated Lives</b>
Buildings and improvements	25-50 Years
Land improvements	20 Years
Technology equipment	5 Years
Vehicles	5 - 10 Years
Audio-visual equipment	15 Years
Food service equipment	10 - 12 Years
Furniture and fixtures	7 Years
Other	10 Years

<u>Deferred Savings on Bond Refundings</u>--Deferred savings on bond refunding represents losses equal to the principal amount borrowed to refund the principal amount outstanding on previous bond issues. These amounts are recognized as deferred outflows of resources on the accompanying statement of net position. The amounts are amortized over the life of the new bond or the life of the refunded bond (whichever is shorter), and included in interest expense on the accompanying Statement of Activities.

<u>Estimates</u>--The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, designated fund balances, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the general purpose financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses/expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

<u>Interfund Balances</u>--On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statements of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

<u>Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations</u>--All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the district-wide financial statements, and all payables and accrued liabilities from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments, the noncurrent portion of capital leases, accumulated sick leave, contractually required pension contributions and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable, available financial resources. In general, payments made within sixty days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

### Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation -- Continued

Compensated Absences Liability--Upon retirement from the school system, an employee will receive from the District an amount equal to 30% of the value of accumulated compensated absences. Compensated absences benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned compensated absences is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is based on the District's experience of making termination payments. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the district-wide financial statements.

<u>Pensions</u>--For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County Employees Retirement System, Non-Hazardous ("CERS") and Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS") and additions to/deductions from fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by these pensions. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEBs)--For purposes of measuring the liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County Employees Retirement System, Non-Hazardous ("CERS") and Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Kentucky ("TRS") and additions to/deductions from fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by these pensions. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

<u>Equity Classifications</u>--In the district-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in the following three components:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the
  outstanding balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition,
  construction or improvement of the capital assets.
- Restricted Net Position Net assets with constraints placed on the use either by 1) external groups such
  as creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations or 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling
  legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position All other net assets that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets".

### Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation -- Continued

Government Fund Balance Reserves--The District follows GASB Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, which defines fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on the District's fund balance more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

Nonspendable Fund Balance--Amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.

<u>Restricted Fund Balance</u>--Amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

<u>Committed Fund Balance</u>--Amounts constrained to specific purposes by the Board, using its decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board takes the action to remove or change the constraint.

<u>Assigned Fund Balance</u>--Amounts the District intends to use for specific purpose (such as encumbrances); intent can be expressed by the District or by an official or body to which the District delegates the authority.

<u>Unassigned Fund Balance</u>--Amounts that are available for purpose; positive amounts are reported only in the General Fund.

It is the Board's practice to liquidate funds when conditions have been met releasing these funds from legal, contractual, Board or managerial obligations, using restricted funds first, followed by committed funds, assigned funds, then unassigned funds.

<u>Encumbrances</u>--Encumbrances are not liabilities and are not recorded as expenditures until receipt of material or service. Encumbrances remaining open at the end of the fiscal year are automatically re-budgeted in the following fiscal year. Encumbrances are considered a managerial assignment of fund balance in the governmental funds balance sheet.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions-Revenues resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of the fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenues from nonexchange transactions must also be available before they can be recognized.

### Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation -- Continued

<u>Unearned Grant Revenue</u>--Unearned grant revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned grant revenue.

<u>Operating Revenues and Expenses</u>--Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the District, those revenues are primarily charges for meals provided by the various schools.

Expenses/Expenditures--On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

<u>Donated Commodities</u>--The fair value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as an expense and as donated commodities revenue (nonoperating revenue).

<u>Taxes</u>--Property taxes are levied each September on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, for all real and personal property in the County. The billings are considered due upon receipt by the taxpayer; however, the actual date is based on a period ending 30 days after the tax bill mailing. Property taxes collected are recorded as revenues in the fiscal year for which they were levied. All taxes collected are initially deposited into the General Fund and then transferred to the appropriate fund. The property tax rates assessed for the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$0.671 per \$100 valuation for real property and \$0.673 per \$100 valuation for tangible personal property. Motor vehicle tax was \$0.635 for \$100 valuation of motor vehicles.

The District levies a utility gross receipts license tax in the amount of 3% of the gross receipts derived from furnishing, within the County, of telephonic and telegraphic communications services, cablevision services, electric power, water and natural, artificial and mixed gas.

<u>Budgetary Process</u>--The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than GAAP of the United States of America. The major differences between the budgetary basis and the GAAP basis are:

Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budgetary) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).

Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budgetary) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).

<u>Interfund Activity</u>--Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

### Note C--Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

District funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS") 160.570 and 702 Kentucky Administrative Regulations ("KAR") 3:090. The depository bank holds for safekeeping with the District's third party agent approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may be lost. The District's cash deposits are covered by Federal Depository Insurance up to \$250,000 per financial institution, with the remainder covered by collateral agreements and collateral held by the pledging banks' trust departments in the District's name.

Cash equivalents are funds temporarily invested in securities with an original maturity of 90 days or less.

Cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2021 consisted of the following:

	Bank		Book	
	Balance		Balance	
First Financial Bank	\$ 29,673,449	\$	26,419,298	
Amounts per financial statements:				
Governmental funds		\$	26,000,138	
Proprietary funds			419,160	
Total		\$	26,419,298	

During the year, the District invested excess cash into short-term repurchase agreements, collateralized by U.S. Government securities and highly rated commercial paper instruments. These investments are either insured or securities are held by the pledging financial institution's trust department in the District's name. District policy limits investment in non U.S. government backed securities to no more than twenty percent of the total amount invested at any one time. Fiduciary funds utilize certificate of deposit instruments in Kenton County financial institutions at various interest rates and maturity dates. These amounts are included in the Cash and Cash Equivalents amounts on the fiduciary financial statements.

Kentucky statutes authorize the District to invest in the following:

- 1. Obligations of the United States Government and of its agencies and instrumentalities, repurchase agreements and specially approved AAA rated corporate bonds;
- 2. Bonds or certificates of indebtedness of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and of its agencies and municipalities;
- 3. Any savings and loan associations insured by an agency of the United States Government up to the amount insured;
- 4. Interest bearing deposits in national and state banks chartered in Kentucky and insured by an agency of the United States Government up to the amount so insured, and in larger amounts providing such bank shall pledge securities having a current quoted market value at least equal to any uninsured deposits.

Continued

# Note C--Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments--Continued

As of June 30, 2021, the District had \$0 in investments.

Fair Value Measurement - The District's investments are measured and reported at fair value and classified according to the following hierarchy:

- Level 1 Investments reflected prices quoted in active markets.
- Level 2 Investments reflected priced that are based on a similar observable asset either directly or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active.
- Level 3 Investments reflect prices based upon unobservable sources.

# **Note D--Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows:

	J	Balance une 30, 2020		Additions	D	ispositions	J	Balance une 30, 2021
Governmental activities								
Cost								
Land	\$	6,337,338	\$	598,000			\$	6,935,338
Construction in progress		19,985,056		5,683,618	\$	12,714,014		12,954,660
Land improvements		7,144,373		22,490		160,102		7,006,761
Buildings & building improvements		310,854,244		11,570,076		215,058		322,209,262
Technology equipment		11,188,834		1,804,735		1,033,859		11,959,710
Vehicles		15,045,697		1,126,175		1,457,179		14,714,693
General equipment		3,614,331		669,699		68,054		4,215,976
Total Assets at Historical Cost	\$	374,169,873	\$	21,474,793	\$	15,648,266	\$	379,996,400
		Balance						Balance
	J	une 30, 2020	D	epreciation	D	ispositions	J	une 30, 2021
Accumulated Depreciation		<u> </u>			-			<u> </u>
Land improvements	\$	3,128,435	\$	235,920	\$	160,102	\$	3,204,253
Buildings & building improvements		114,888,972		8,143,012		95,484		122,936,500
Technology equipment		6,802,632		1,271,956		920,948		7,153,640
Vehicles		7,551,202		1,200,979		1,453,698		7,298,483
General equipment		2,140,942		218,213		67,433		2,291,722
Total Accumulated Depreciation	\$	134,512,183	\$	11,070,080	\$	2,697,665	\$	142,884,598
Governmental Activities								
Depreciable capital assets	\$	213,335,296					\$	217,221,804
Non-depreciable capital assets	¥	26,322,394					Ψ	19,889,998
·		20,022,001						10,000,000
Capital Assets, net of accumulated depreciation	\$	239,657,690					\$	237,111,802
55,000								
	J	Balance une 30, 2020		Additions	D	ispositions	J	Balance une 30, 2021
Business-Type activities								
Ocat								
Cost Food service equipment	\$	2,960,313	\$	26,739	\$	66,546	\$	2,920,506
Vehicles	*	85,757	*	,	•	,-	*	85,757
Technology equipment		30,707		3,932		2,663		31,976
Total Assets at Historical Cost	\$	3,076,777	\$	30,671	\$	69,209	\$	3,038,239
		Balance						Balance
	ı	une 30, 2020	Г	epreciation	г	Dispositions	ı	une 30, 2021
Accumulated Depreciation		unc 30, 2020		cpreciation		лэрозионэ		unc 30, 2021
Food service equipment	\$	2,319,888	\$	103,549	\$	66,546	\$	2,356,891
Vehicles	7	60,660	Ψ	6,408	Ψ	- 5,5 .5	*	67,068
Technology equipment		27,252		1,794		2,631		26,415
Total accumulated depreciation	\$	2,407,800	\$	111,751	\$	69,177	\$	2,450,374
Business-Type Activities								
Capital Assets, net of accumulated								
depreciation	\$	668,977					\$	587,865
aspi solution	<del></del>	330,011					<u> </u>	301,000

# Note D--Capital Assets--Continued

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2021 for governmental activities by function is summarized below:

Instruction	\$ 3,186,119
Student Support Services	844
Instructional staff support services	11,067
District administration support services	40,523
School Admin Support	13,852
Business support services	38,692
Plant operation and maintenance	6,586,937
Transportation	1,191,258
Community services	788
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 11,070,080

# **Note E--Bonded Debt**

The original amount of each issue, the issue date, and interest rates are summarized below:

Issue	Purpose of Issue	Original Issue	Interest Rate	Final Maturity	Amount Outstanding
2010 Refinancing Bonds	Improvements at Scott High School and Refinance 2002 bond obligations	19,855,000	0.5-2.5%	4/1/2022	\$ 2,080,000
2012R Revenue Bonds	Refinance 2004 bond obligations	43,530,000	2.5%-6.5%	6/1/2024	13,185,000
2013R Revenue Bonds	Refinance 2005 bond obligations	30,545,000	2.0-3.0%	2/1/2025	18,025,000
2013 Revenue Bonds	Scott High School Renovations	12,005,000	2.0-3.125%	5/1/2033	8,975,000
2014 Conservation Bonds	<b>Energy Conservation Improvements</b>	4,170,000	1.0-4.0%	2/1/2034	2,950,000
2015A Refinancing Bonds	Refinance 2009D bond obligations	8,895,000	2.0-3.0%	9/1/2029	6,840,000
2015B Refinancing Bonds	Refinance 2006A, 2006B & 2006C bond obligations	14,445,000	2.0-3.0%	10/1/2026	10,665,000
2015C Revenue Bonds	Scott High School Renovations	17,320,000	3.0-3.625%	5/1/2035	13,440,000
2016R Refinancing Bonds	Refinance 2009 bond obligations	25,190,000	2.0-4.0%	2/1/2029	22,880,000
2016 Revenue Bonds	Ft. Wright School Renovations	19,400,000	2.0-3.25%	4/1/2036	16,485,000
2017 Conservation Bonds	<b>Energy Conservation Improvements</b>	5,125,000	2.0-3.55%	5/1/2037	4,515,000
2017R Refinancing Bonds	Refinance 2008 Conservation bonds	2,280,000	3.00%	4/1/2028	1,660,000
2018 Revenue Bonds	Scott High School Renovations, Transportation Bus Garage & School Entry Renovations	13,945,000	2.0-4.0%	4/1/2038	13,870,000
2020 Revenue Bonds	School Safety & Security Renovations	12,850,000	1.50 -3.0 %	5/1/2040	12,770,000
2020R Refinancing Bonds	Refinance 2011 bond obligations	7,670,000	1.5-1.75%	5/1/2031	7,295,000
Total Unamortized Bond					155,635,000
Premium					1,625,071
Bonds Payable, Net					\$ 157,260,071

#### Note E--Bonded Debt--Continued

Bonds payable activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2020	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2021	Amounts Due in One Year
2009C Revenue Bonds	\$ 790,000		\$ (790,000)		
2010R Revenue Bonds	4,105,000		(2,025,000)	\$ 2,080,000	\$ 2,080,000
2011 Revenue Bonds	7,240,000		(7,240,000)		
2012R Revenue Bonds	17,375,000		(4,190,000)	13,185,000	4,285,000
2013R Revenue Bonds	20,480,000		(2,455,000)	18,025,000	3,360,000
2013 Revenue Bonds	9,475,000		(500,000)	8,975,000	510,000
2014 Energy Bonds	3,130,000		(180,000)	2,950,000	185,000
2015A Refinancing Bonds	7,185,000		(345,000)	6,840,000	325,000
2015B Refinancing Bonds	11,510,000		(845,000)	10,665,000	865,000
2015C Revenue Bonds	14,135,000		(695,000)	13,440,000	705,000
2016R Refinancing Bonds	23,780,000		(900,000)	22,880,000	905,000
2016 Revenue Bonds	17,085,000		(600,000)	16,485,000	615,000
2017 Energy Bonds	4,630,000		(115,000)	4,515,000	125,000
2017R Refinancing Bonds	1,870,000		(210,000)	1,660,000	220,000
2018 Revenue Bonds	13,895,000		(25,000)	13,870,000	25,000
2020 Revenue Bonds	12,850,000		(80,000)	12,770,000	80,000
2020R Refinancing Bonds		\$ 7,670,000	(375,000)	7,295,000	315,000
	\$169,535,000	\$ 7,670,000	\$ (21,570,000)	\$ 155,635,000	\$ 14,600,000

The District, through the General Fund (including utility taxes) and the SEEK Capital Outlay Fund is obligated to make bond payments in amounts sufficient to satisfy debt service requirements on bonds issued by the Kenton County Fiscal Court and the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation to construct school facilities.

Bondholders are protected against default by a mechanism whereby the Commonwealth of Kentucky would withhold state SEEK payments and remit required debt service payments directly to the debt service paying agent.

The District entered into "participation agreements" with the Kentucky School Facility Construction Commission ("KSFCC"). The KSFCC was created by the Kentucky General Assembly for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting school construction needs. The table below sets forth the amount to be paid by the District and the KSFCC for each year until maturity of all bond issues. The liability for the total bond amount remains with the District and, as such, the total principal has been recorded in the financial statements.

#### Note E--Bonded Debt--Continued

The bonds may be called prior to maturity and redemption premiums are specified in each issue. As of June 30, 2021, the total bond principal and interest due was \$155,635,000 and \$32,239,158, respectively. Assuming no bonds are called prior to scheduled maturity, the minimum obligations of the District, including amounts to be paid by the KSFCC, at June 30, 2021 for debt service (principal and interest) are as follows:

	Kenton Board of B	•	Kentucky School Facility Construction Commission		Total	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 12,651,425	\$ 3,882,797	\$ 1,948,575	\$ 615,041	\$ 14,600,000	\$ 4,497,838
2023	12,971,554	3,564,763	1,998,446	563,063	14,970,000	4,127,826
2024	13,317,923	3,238,437	2,052,077	509,433	15,370,000	3,747,870
2025	13,707,106	2,847,711	1,367,894	453,309	15,075,000	3,301,020
2026	11,242,659	2,443,957	1,407,341	413,863	12,650,000	2,857,820
2027-2031	42,014,609	7,872,573	6,130,391	1,512,331	48,145,000	9,384,904
2032-2036	21,217,368	3,298,378	5,737,632	616,593	26,955,000	3,914,971
2037-2041	7,335,199	375,939	534,801	30,970	7,870,000	406,909
	\$134,457,843	\$ 27,524,555	\$21,177,157	\$ 4,714,603	155,635,000	\$ 32,239,158
Plus Unamo	rtized Premiums				1,625,071	
Total Schoo	I Revenue Bond	s			\$157,260,071	

# **Note F--Capital Lease Obligations**

The District leases several buses and office copiers under long-term capital leases. Future minimum lease payments are as follows:

Years Ending June 30	Amount
2022	\$ 1,330,052
2023	1,286,964
2024	1,248,113
2025	1,068,179
2026	909,087
2027-2031	1,974,751
Total	7,817,146
Less amounts representing interest	(675,932)
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	7,141,214
Capital lease obligations, due within one year	(1,157,796)
Capital Lease Obligations, Due After One Year	\$ 5,983,418
Leased property under capital leases at June 30, 2021 consists of:	
Equipment	\$ 11,867,171
Less accumulated depreciation	(4,799,069)
Net Property Under Capital Lease	\$ 7,068,102

# **Note G--Commitments Under Operating Leases**

The District entered into a five-year operating lease for office and parking space on June 1, 2016. Annual lease payments for 2021 were \$108,144 and will continue at that rate each year per the annual renewal provisions in the lease. A second five-year operating lease was entered into for other office space on July 1, 2017. Annual lease payments under this lease during 2021 were \$157,404. In accordance with the terms of the lease, annual payments under the second lease increase three percent (3%) each year through June 30, 2022. Both leases contain an open-ended option to renew.

Minimum future lease payments as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	_	Ar	nount
2022		\$	270,270

#### **Note H--On-Behalf Payments**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, total payments of \$37,127,219 were made for life insurance, health insurance, Teacher's Retirement System matching, administrative and technology fees by the Commonwealth of Kentucky (the "Commonwealth") on behalf of the District. This amount also includes \$2,584,395 related to the KSFCC debt service payments contributed by the Commonwealth. These payments were recognized as on-behalf payments and are recorded in the appropriate revenue and expense accounts on the District-wide statement of activities and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances. In addition, for the year ended June 30, 2021, total payments of \$409,173 for the items noted above were made by the Commonwealth on behalf of the District for the proprietary fund. Breakdown of total On-Behalf Payments for the year ended June 30, 2021 is as follows:

Retirement Contribution to TRS	\$ 19,915,692
Other post-employment benefits	1,495,776
Health insurance and other payroll-related payments	12,920,721
Technology	210,635
Debt service	2,584,395
Total On-Behalf Payments	<u>\$ 37,127,219</u>

#### **Note I--Retirement Plans**

The District's employees are provided with two pension plans, based on each position's college degree requirement. The County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous ("CERS") covers employees whose position does not require a college degree or teaching certification. The Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS") covers positions requiring teaching certification or otherwise requiring a college degree.

# General Information About the County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous

Plan description--Employees whose positions do not require a degree beyond a high school diploma are covered by the CERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Kentucky Retirement System, an agency of the Commonwealth. Under the provisions of the Kentucky Revised Statute ("KRS") Section 61.645, the Board of Trustees of the Kentucky Retirement System administers CERS and has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. The Kentucky Retirement System issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for CERS. That report may be obtained from http://kyret.ky.gov.

Benefits provided--CERS provides retirement, health insurance, death and disability benefits to Plan employees and beneficiaries. Employees are vested in the plan after five years' service. For retirement purposes, employees are grouped into three tiers, based on hire date:

Tier 1	Participation date Unreduced retirement Reduced retirement	Before September 1, 2008 27 years service of 65 years old At least 5 years service and 55 years old At least 25 years service and any age
Tier 2	Participation date Unreduced retirement	September 1, 2008 - December 31, 2013 At least 5 years service and 65 years old Or age 57+ and sum of service years plus age equal 87
	Reduced retirement	At least 10 years service and 60 years old
Tier 3	Participation date Unreduced retirement	After December 31, 2013
	Officauced retirement	At least 5 years service and 65 years old Or age 57+ and sum of service years plus age equal 87
	Reduced retirement	Not available

Cost of living adjustments are provided at the discretion of the General Assembly. Retirement is based on a factor of the number of years' service and hire date multiplied by the average of the highest five years' earnings. Reduced benefits are based on factors of both of these components.

Contributions--Required contributions by the employee are based on the tier:

	Required Contribution	
Tier 1	5%	_
Tier 2	5% + 1% for insurance	
Tier 3	5% + 1% for insurance	

# **General Information About the Teachers' Retirement System**

Plan description--Teaching certified employees of the District and other employees whose positions require at least a college degree are provided pensions through the TRS - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation established to provide retirement annuity plan coverage for local school districts and other public educational agencies in the Commonwealth. TRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the KRS. TRS is a blended component unit of the Commonwealth and therefore is included in the Commonwealth's financial statements. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at https://trs.ky.gov.

Benefits provided--For employees who have established an account in a retirement system administered by the Commonwealth prior to July 1, 2008, employees become vested when they complete five (5) years of credited service. To qualify for monthly retirement benefits, payable for life, employees must either:

- 1.) Attain age fifty-five (55) and complete five (5) years of Kentucky service, or
- 2.) Complete 27 years of Kentucky service.

Employees that retire before age 60 with less than 27 years of service receive reduced retirement benefits. Non-university employees with an account established prior to July 1, 2002 receive monthly payments equal to two (2) percent (service prior to July 1, 1983) and two and one-half (2.5) percent (service after July 1, 1983) of their final average salaries for each year of credited service. New employees (including second retirement accounts) after July 1, 2002 will receive monthly benefits equal to 2% of their final average salary for each year of service if, upon retirement, their total service less than ten years. New employees after July 1, 2002 who retire with ten or more years of total service will receive monthly benefits equal to 2.5% of their final average salary for each year of service, including the first ten years. In addition, employees who retire July 1, 2004 and later with more than 30 years of service will have their multiplier increased for all years over 30 from 2.5% to 3.0% to be used in their benefit calculation. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2008, will receive monthly benefits equal to the average of their top three salary years multiplied by a sliding scale rate from 1.7% up to 2.5% based on years of service up to 30 years. Beyond 30 years of service, the rate increases to 3.0%.

Final average salary is defined as the member's five (5) highest annual salaries for those with less than 27 years of service. Employees at least age 55 with 27 or more years of service may use their three (3) highest annual salaries to compute the final average salary. TRS also provides disability benefits for vested employees at the rate of sixty (60) percent of the final average salary. A life insurance benefit, payable upon the death of a member, is \$2,000 for active contributing employees and \$5,000 for retired or disabled employees.

Cost of living increases are one and one-half (1.5) percent annually. Additional ad hoc increases and any other benefit amendments must be authorized by the General Assembly.

Contributions--Contribution rates are established by Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"). Non-university employees are required to contribute 12.855% of their salaries to the System.

The Commonwealth, as a non-employer contributing entity, pays matching contributions at the rate of 13.105% of salaries for local school district and regional cooperative employees hired before July 1, 2008 and 14.105% for those hired after July 1, 2008. For local school district and regional cooperative employees whose salaries are federally funded, the employer contributes 16.105% of salaries. If an employee leaves covered employment before accumulating five (5) years of credited service, accumulated employee pension contributions plus interest are refunded to the employee upon the member's request.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2021, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for CERS. The District did not report a liability for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for TRS because the Commonwealth of Kentucky provides the pension support directly to TRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related Commonwealth support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the CERS net pension liability \$ 57,201,399

Commonwealth's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability associated with the District

275,146,804

\$ 332,348,203

The net pension liability for each plan was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The District's proportion of the net pension liability for CERS was based on the actual liability of the employees and former employees relative to the total liability of the System as determined by the actuary. At June 30, 2020, the District's proportion was 0.745789% percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District recognized pension expense of \$9,113,601 related to CERS and \$30,529,922 related to TRS. The District also recognized revenue of \$19,915,692 for TRS support provided by the Commonwealth.

At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,426,421	
Changes of assumptions	2,233,618	
Net difference between projected and actual		
earnings on pension plan investments	2,479,489	\$ 1,048,096
Changes in proportion and differences		
between District contributions and proportionate		
share of contributions	367,595	380,786
District contributions subsequent to the		
measurement date	3,564,709	
Total	\$ 10,071,832	\$ 1,428,882

An amount of \$3,564,709 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30:				
2021	\$2,422,168			
2022	1,413,595			
2023	667,598			
2024	574,880			

Actuarial assumptions--The total pension liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	CERS	TRS
Inflation	2.30%	3.00%
Projected Salary increases	3.30 - 11.55%	3.50 - 7.30%
Investment rate of return, net of investment expense and		
inflation	6.25%	7.50%

For CERS, the mortality table used for active members is RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (set back one year for females).

For TRS, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on a projection of Scale BB to 2025 set forward two years for males and one year for females.

For CERS, the long-term expected rate of return was determined by using a building-block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rate of returns are developed for each asset class. The ranges are combined by weighting the expected future real rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the tables below.

Asset Class	Target <u>Allocation</u>	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	18.75%	4.50%
International Equity	18.75%	5.25%
Private Equity	10.00%	6.65%
Specialty Credit/High Yield	15.00%	3.90%
Core Bonds	13.50%	-0.25%
Cash	1.00%	-0.75%
Real Estate	5.00%	5.30%
Opportunistic	3.00%	2.25%
Real Return	15.00%	3.95%
Total	100.0%	

For TRS, the long-term expected return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the regular experience studies prepared every five years. The most recent analysis, performed for the period covering fiscal years 2011 through 2015, is outlined in a report dated November 19, 2016. the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	40.00%	4.60%
International Equity	22.00%	5.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.00%
Additional Categories*	7.00%	2.50%
Real Estate	7.00%	4.30%
Private Equity	7.00%	7.70%
Cash	2.00%	-0.50%
Total	100.0%	

<sup>\*</sup> Includes High Yield, Non-US Development Bonds and Private Credit Strategies

Discount rate--For CERS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan employees and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment return of 6.26%. The long-term investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

For TRS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate was assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rates and the employer contributions will be made at the actuarially determined contribution rates for all fiscal years in the future. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of CERS and TRS proportionate share of net pension liability to changes in the discount rate—The following table presents the net pension liability of the District, calculated using the discount rates selected by each pension system, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
CERS District's proportionate share	5.25%	6.25%	7.25%
of net pension liability	\$ 70,541,772	\$ 57,201,399	\$46,155,063
TRS District's proportionate share	6.50%	7.50%	8.50%
of net pension liability	-	-	=

Pension plan fiduciary net position--Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports of both CERS and TRS.

# Note J--Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions

The District's employees are provided with two pension plans, based on each position's college degree requirement. The County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous ("CERS") covers employees whose position does not require a college degree or teaching certification. The Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS") covers positions requiring teaching certification or otherwise requiring a college degree.

#### County Employee Retirement System Non-Hazardous OPEB Plan

Employees whose positions do not require a degree beyond a high school diploma are provided OPEBs through CERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the Kentucky Retirement System, an agency of the Commonwealth. The plan provides health insurance benefits to plan members. The Kentucky Retirement System issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for CERS. That report may be obtained from <a href="https://kyret.ky.gov">https://kyret.ky.gov</a>.

The state reports a liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and expense as a result of its statutory requirement to contribute to the TRS Medical Insurance and Life Insurance Plans. The following information is about the CERS plans:

#### **Medical Insurance Plan**

Plan description--Kentucky Revised Statute ("KRS") Section 61.645 requires CERS to provide post-employment healthcare benefits to eligible members and dependents. The CERS Non-hazardous Insurance Fund is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB") plans for members that cover all regular full-time members employed in non-hazardous duty positions of any state department, board, agency, county, city, school board, and any additional eligible local agencies electing to participate. The plans provide for health insurance benefits to plan members. OPEB may be extended to beneficiaries of plan members under certain circumstances. Under the provisions of the KRS Section 61.645, the Board of Trustees of the Kentucky Retirement System administers CERS and has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions.

Benefits provided--CERS health insurance, death and disability benefits to Plan employees and beneficiaries. Employees are vested in the plan after five years' service. Participating employees become eligible to receive the health insurance benefit after at least 180 months of service. Death benefits are provided for both death after retirement and death prior to retirement. Death benefits after retirement are \$5,000 in lump sum. Five years' service is required for death benefits prior to retirement and the employee must have suffered a duty-related death. The decedent's beneficiary will receive the higher of the normal death benefit and \$10,000 plus 25% of the decedent's monthly final rate of pay and any dependent child will receive 10% of the decedent's monthly final rate of pay up to 40% for all dependent children. Five years' service is required for nonservice-related disability benefits.

To be eligible for medical benefits, the member must have retired either for service or disability. The CERS Non-hazardous Insurance Fund offers coverage to members under the age of 65 through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan administered by the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance. For medical insurance purposes, employees are grouped into three tiers, based on hire date:

Tier 1	Participation date Medical Benefit	Before July 1, 2003 Based on yrs of service and type of service KRS pays a percentage of the monthly contribution rate
	Participation date	July 1, 2003 - August 31, 2008 At least 10 years of service
	Medical Benefit	\$10 per month for each year of earned service without regard to a maximum dollar amount; adjusted annually
Tier 2	Participation date	September 1, 2008 - December 31, 2013 At least 15 years of service
	Medical Benefit	\$10 per month for each year of earned service without regard to a maximum dollar amount; adjusted by 1.5% annually
Tier 3	Participation date	After December 31, 2013
	Medical Benefit	September 1, 2008 - December 31, 2013 At least 15 years of service \$10 per month for each year of earned service without regard to a maximum dollar amount; adjusted by 1.5% annually

Contributions--Required contributions by the employee are based on the following tier:

Required Contribution		
Tier 1	None	
Tier 2	1%	
Tier 3	1%	

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At June 30, 2021, the Kenton County School District reported a liability of \$18,003,321 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that reflected a reduction for state OPEB support provided to the District. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the collective net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2020, the District's proportion was 0.745573 percent.

The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability was \$18,003,321 for employees participating in CERS as of June 30, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$2,433,059. At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		ļ	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	3,007,977		\$	3,010,326
Changes of assumptions		3,131,514			19,043
Net difference between projected and actual					
earnings on pension plan investments		965,746			367,358
Changes in proportion and differences					
between District contributions and proportionate					
share of contributions		188,918			215,770
District contributions subsequent to the					
measurement date		879,727	į.		
Total	\$	8,173,882		\$	3,612,497

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, \$879,727 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the District's OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30:			
2021	\$	981,669	
2022		1,158,757	
2023		819,479	
2024		760,582	
2025		(38,829)	
Thereafter		-	

Actuarial assumptions--The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.30%
Discount Rate	5.34%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	2.45%
Payroll Growth Rate	2.00%
Investment Rate of Return	6.25%
Projected Salary increases	3.30 - 11.55%
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	20% of the difference between the market value of assets
	and the expected actuarial value of the assets is recognized
Healthcare trend rates:	
Under 65	7.00% at 1/1/2020 decreasing to 4.05%
	over a period of 12 years
Ages 65 and Older	5.10% at 1/1/2020 decreasing to 4.05%
	over a period of 10 years
Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, projected to 2013 with
,	Scale BB (set back 1 year for females)

Discount rate--For CERS, the discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 5.34%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan employees and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment return of 6.25%. The long-term investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of CERS proportionate share of net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate--The following table presents the net pension liability of the District, calculated using the discount rates selected by each pension system, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
CERS discount rate District's proportionate share	4.34%	5.34%	6.34%
of net OPEB liability	\$ 23,128,982	\$18,003,321	\$13,793,445

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates – The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Current Health Care Trend			
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase	
District's proportionate share	<b>*</b> 40 000 0 <del>0</del> 0	<b>*</b> 40 <b>*</b> 20 <b>*</b> 20 4	*********	
of net OPEB liability	\$ 13,939,070	\$18,003,321	\$22,935,385	

OPEB plan fiduciary net position--Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KRS financial report.

#### **Teachers' Retirement System OPEB Plan**

Plan description--Teaching-certified employees of the Kentucky School District are provided OPEBs through the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Kentucky ("TRS")—a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan with a special funding situation established to provide retirement annuity plan coverage for local school districts and other public educational agencies in the state. TRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"). TRS is a blended component unit of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and therefore is included in the Commonwealth's financial statements. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at <a href="https://trs.ky.gov/financial-reports-information">https://trs.ky.gov/financial-reports-information</a>.

The State reports a liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and expense as a result of its statutory requirement to contribute to the TRS Medical Insurance and Life Insurance Plans. The following information is about the TRS plans:

# **Medical Insurance Plan**

Plan description--Kentucky Revised Statute 161.675 requires TRS to provide post-employment healthcare benefits to eligible members and dependents. The TRS Medical Insurance benefit is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. Changes made to the medical plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees, the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance and the General Assembly.

Benefits provided--To be eligible for medical benefits, the member must have retired either for service or disability. The TRS Medical Insurance Fund offers coverage to members under the age of 65 through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan administered by the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance. TRS retired members are given a supplement to be used for payment of their health insurance premium. The amount of the member's supplement is based on a contribution supplement table approved by the TRS Board of Trustees. The retired member pays premiums in excess of the monthly supplement. Once retired members and eligible spouses attain age 65 and are Medicare eligible, coverage is obtained through the TRS Medicare Eligible Health Plan.

Contributions--In order to fund the post-retirement healthcare benefit, seven and one-half percent (7.50%) of the gross annual payroll of members is contributed. Three percent (3.75%) is paid by member contributions and three quarters percent (.75%) from state appropriation and three percent (3.00%) from the employer. The state contributes the net cost of health insurance premiums for members who retired on or after July 1, 2010 who are in the non-Medicare eligible group. Also, the premiums collected from retirees as described in the plan description and investment interest help meet the medical expenses of the plan.

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At June 30, 2021, the Kenton County School District reported a liability of \$26,140,000 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that reflected a reduction for state OPEB support provided to the District. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the collective net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2020, the District's proportion was 1.035769 percent.

The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related Commonwealth support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the TRS OPEB liability	\$ 26,140,000
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the TRS net OPEB liability associated with the District	20,939,000
	\$ 47.079.000

The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability was \$26,140,000 for employees participating in TRS as of June 30, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$11,000 and revenue of \$1,465,289 for support provided by the State. At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience			\$ 11,144,000
Change in assumptions	\$	851,000	
Net difference between projected and actual			
earnings on OPEB plan investments		1,585,000	
Changes in proportion and differences			
between District contributions and proportionate			
share of contributions		1,039,000	635,000
District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date		1,943,443	
Total	\$	5,418,443	\$ 11,779,000

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, \$1,943,443 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the District's OPEB expense as follows:

	Year Ending June 30:
2021	\$ (1,694,000)
2022	(1,629,000)
2023	(1,641,000)
2024	(1,473,000)
2025	(1,313,000)
Thereafter	(554,000)
2024 2025	(1,473,000) (1,313,000)

Actuarial assumptions--The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.00%
Discount Rate	8.00%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	2.19%
Investment Rate of Return	8.00%
Single Equivalent Interest Rate	8.00%
Wage Inflation	3.50%
Real Wage Growth	0.50%
Projected Salary increases	3.50% - 7.20%
Healthcare trend rates:	
Under 65	7.25% for FY 2020 decreasing to 5.0% by FY 2029
Ages 65 and Older	5.25% for FY 2020 decreasing to 5.0% by FY 2022
Medicare Part B Premiums	6.49% for FY 2020 with an ultimate rate of 5.00% by FY 2031
Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, projected to 2025 with
	Scale BB (set forward 2 years for males and 1 year for females)

TRS mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB and set forward two years for males and one year for females is used for the period after service retirement and beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set forward two years for males and seven years for females is used for the period after disability retirement. The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g. initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2019 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	58.0%	5.4%
Fixed Income	9.0%	0.0%
Real Estate	6.5%	4.3%
Private Equity	8.5%	7.7%
Cash	1.0%	-0.5%
Other Categories	17.0%	2.5%
Total	100.0%	

Discount rate--For TRS, the discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 8.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan employees and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment return of 8.0%. The long-term investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate--The following table presents the net pension liability of the District, calculated using the discount rates selected by each pension system, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
TRS Discount Rate	7.00%	8.00%	9.00%
District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability	\$ 31,593,000	\$26,140,000	\$21,587,000

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates--The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Current Health Care Trend						
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase				
District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability	\$ 20,718,000	\$26,140,000	\$32,820,000				

OPEB plan fiduciary net position--Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KRS financial report.

#### **TRS Life Insurance Plan**

TRS administers a Life Insurance Plan for eligible active and retired members per Kentucky Revised Statute 161.655. The TRS Life Insurance Plan is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. The plan is entirely funded by the state. Changes to the Plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees and the General Assembly.

Benefit provided--The TRS Life Insurance Plan provides a life insurance benefit of \$5,000 payable for members who retire based on service or disability. Active members may receive a \$2,000 lump sum payable. The benefit is payable to the member's estate or to a party designated by the member.

Contributions--Three hundredths of one percent (.03%) of the gross payroll of participating members is contributed by the state.

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At June 30, 2021, the District did not report a liability for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability for life insurance benefits because the State of Kentucky provides the OPEB support directly to TRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

State's proportionate share of the OPEB liability - Life Insurance \$ 633,000

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB Liability - Life Insurance - \$ 633,000

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$96,826 and revenue of \$30,487 for support provided by the state. At June 30, 2021 the District did not have any net OPEB liability, deferred outflows or deferred inflows related to the collective net OPEB liability for life insurance Benefits.

Actuarial assumptions--The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of OPEB Plan Investment Expense, including inflation
Projected Salary Increases	3.50 - 7.20%, including inflation
Inflation Rate	3.00%
Real wage growth	0.50%
Wage Inflation	3.50%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	2.19%
Discount Rate	7.50%
Single Equivalent Interest Rate	7.50%, net of OPEB Plan Investment Expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB and set forward two years for males and one year for females is used for the period after service retirement and for dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set forward two years for males and seven years for females is used for the period after disability retirement.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS' investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	40.0%	4.6%
International Equity	23.0%	5.6%
Fixed Income	18.0%	0.0%
Real Estate	6.0%	4.3%
Private Equity	5.0%	7.7%
Cash	2.0%	-0.5%
Other Categories	6.0%	2.5%
Total	100.0%	

Discount rate--The discount rate used to measure the State's total OPEB liability for life insurance was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the employer contributions will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

OPEB plan fiduciary net position--Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report.

#### Note K--Undivided Interest in the Ignite Institute

On July 1, 2019, the District acquired an undivided interest in the Ignite Institute ("Ignite"), which is a regional high school at the Roebling Innovation Center in Boone County, Kentucky which provides regional programs.

The District has agreed to contribute \$475,000 annually to Ignite to ensure its balance budget and contribute additional funds for any unforeseen costs needed to be incurred beyond the budget. The District is responsible for the transportation costs of the students in its district, and has contributed 26 initial staff. The District is entitled to 50% of the revenues raised for Ignite to offset its financial obligations. The District does not own any of the fixed assets of Ignite.

# Note K--Undivided Interest in the Ignite Institute--Continued

The agreement is in effect until either party desires to terminate its participation, a written notice is required two full school years prior to its termination process. If the other party desires termination, the District has the right to purchase the furniture, fixtures, equipment, and inventory at Ignite and to lease the premises at fair market rent for the purpose of continuing the program at Ignite.

The District has recorded its undivided interest in Ignite in its Academy Fund.

#### **Note L--Contingencies**

# **Grant Fund Approval**

The District receives funding from federal, state, and local government agencies and private contributions. These funds are to be used for designated purposes only. For government agency grants, if the grantor's review indicates that the funds have not been used for the intended purpose, the grantors may request a refund of monies advanced or refuse to reimburse the District for its disbursements. The amount of such future refunds and unreimbursed disbursements, if any, is not expected to be significant. Continuation of the District's grant programs is predicated upon the grantors' satisfaction that the funds provided are being spent as intended and the grantors' intent to continue the programs.

#### Note M--Insurance and Related Activities

The District is exposed to various forms of loss of assets associated with the risks of fire, personal liability, theft, vehicular accidents, errors and omissions, fiduciary responsibility, etc. Each of these risk areas are covered through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District has purchased certain policies which are retrospectively rated, which includes workers' compensation insurance.

#### **Note N--Risk Management**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. To obtain insurance for workers' compensation, errors and omissions, and general liability coverage, the District participates in the Kentucky School Boards Insurance Trust Liability Insurance Fund. These public entity risk pools operate as common risk management and insurance programs for all school districts and other tax supported educational agencies of Kentucky who are members of the Kentucky School Boards Association. The District pays an annual premium to each fund for coverage.

The District purchases unemployment insurance through the Kentucky School Boards Insurance Trust Unemployment Compensation Fund; however, risk has not been transferred to such fund. The District purchases workers' compensation insurance from Kentucky Employers' Mutual Insurance Company. In addition, the District continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

# **Note O--Deficit Operating/Fund Balances**

There are no funds of the District that currently have a deficit fund balance.

#### **Note P--COBRA**

Under COBRA, employers are mandated to notify terminated employees of available continuing insurance coverage. Failure to comply with this requirement may put the District at risk for a substantial loss (contingency).

#### Note Q--Transfer of Funds

The following transfers were made during the year.

Туре	From Fund	To Fund	Purpose	Amount
Operating	General	Special revenue	KETS General Fund Match	\$ 268,203
Operating	General	District Activity	School Extra Curricular	98,729
Operating	General	Debt service	Debt Service	785,205
Operating	General	Academy	Academy Operating Costs	2,027,547
Operating	School Activity	General Fund	Community Service Revenue	4,750
Operating	School Activity	District Activity	District Activity Revenue	329,786
Operating	Capital Outlay	General Fund	Capital Funds Transfer	1,277,159
Operating	Building	Construction	Construction Funds Transfer	1,139,926
Operating	Building	Debt service	Debt service	15,731,638
Operating	Special Revenue	Academy	State CTE Grants Funds	271,531
Operating	Special Revenue	General Fund	Indirect Cost	82,299
			Total	\$ 22,016,773

# **Note R--Commitments**

The Construction Fund cash balance at June 30, 2021 was \$1,210,990. The District has contract and materials purchase commitments on active construction projects in the following amounts:

School Security Enhancements	\$ 642,168
Scott High School Phases IV & V	270,793
Elementary School Addition Projects	290,732
Total Construction Commitments	\$ 1,203,693

#### **Note S--Recent GASB Pronouncements**

The GASB has issued several reporting standards that will become effective for fiscal year 2022 and later years' financial statements.

Statement No. 87, *Leases,* the objective of which is to better meet the information needs financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments.

Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Incurred before the End of a Construction Period, this Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources management focus. Thus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

#### Note S--Recent GASB Pronouncements—Continued

Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*, the primary objective of this statement is to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information of certain component units.

Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations, the primary objectives of this statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures.

Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, the objectives of this statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This statement addresses a variety of topics.

Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates, the objective of this statement is to address accounting and financial reporting implication that result from the replacement of LIBOR.

Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*, the primary objective of this statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in Statements and Implementation Guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, and later.

Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements, this statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements ("SBITAs") for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended.

Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32, the primary objectives of this statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans

Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report,* this statement establishes the term annual comprehensive financial report and it acronym "ACFR". The requirements of this statement are effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2021.

The District is currently evaluating the impact that will result from adopting these GASB standards and is therefore unable to disclose the impact that adopting these standards will have on the District's financial position and the results of its operations when the standards are adopted.

# Note T--Change in Accounting Principle and Related Changed in Certain Beginning Balances

Effective July 1, 2020, the District was required to adopt Governmental Accounting Standard Board ("GASB") Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* ("GASB 84"). GASB 84 establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments.

GASB 84 required retrospective application. Since the District only presents one year of financial information, the beginning net position was adjusted to reflect the retrospective application. The adjustment resulted in a \$1,049,800 increase in beginning net position on the Statement of Activities and a \$1,049,800 increase in beginning Fund Balance on the Statement of Revenue. Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.

# Note U--Impact of COVID-19

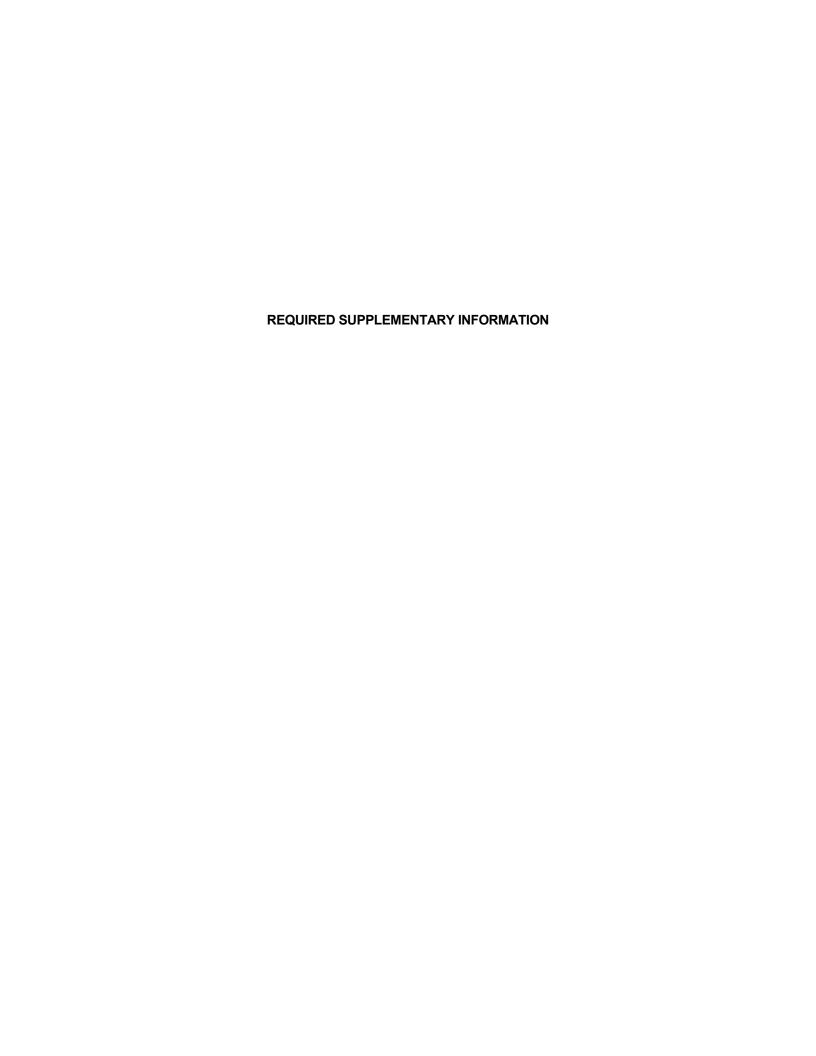
In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the spread of the Coronavirus Disease ("COVID-19") as a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have a significant effect on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the District, COVID-19 may impact various parts of its 2022 operations and financial results. Management believes the District is taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact. However, the full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as these events are still developing.

The District utilized nontraditional instruction for two 4-6 week periods during the 2021 school year with the remaining weeks open to in-person instruction. The 2022 school year was opened with in-person instruction in all schools. In response to COVID-19, governmental assistance allocated to the District included the following:

- 1) Federal CARES Act funding totaling \$1,677,413 were awarded to the District through the Kentucky Department of Education, of which \$\$1,415,989 was expended and recognized as grant revenue in fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. A portion of the funds were allocated to eligible private schools as well. The awarded funds are available to draw in the fiscal years ending June 30, 2021 through June 30, 2022. These funds are approved for expenditures that are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in local educational agencies and continuing to employ existing staff of the local educational agency.
- 2) Federal Elementary & Secondary Emergency Relief funds totaling \$6,453,059 were awarded to the District through the Kentucky Department of Education, of which \$393,723 was expended and recognized as grant revenue in fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. The awarded funds are available to draw in the fiscal years ending June 30, 2021 through June 30, 2023 for eligible expenditures. These funds are approved for expenditures that support direct instruction and address student learning loss experienced by the students.
- 3) Federal American Rescue Plan funds totaling \$13,911,799 were awarded to the District through the Kentucky Department of Education, of which none was expended and recognized as grant revenue in fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. The awarded funds are available to draw in the fiscal years ending June 30, 2021 through June 30, 2024 for eligible expenditures. These funds are approved for expenditures that support direct instruction, address student learning loss experienced by the students and are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in local educational agencies.

#### **Note V--Subsequent Events**

In preparing these financial statements, management of the District has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through November 13, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.



# KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

# **BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

#### **GENERAL FUND**

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

		Budgeted A	mounts	<u> </u>				Variance with Final Budget Favorable
		Original		Final		Actual		(Unfavorable)
Revenues								
From local sources Property taxes	\$	41,700,000	\$	43,834,363	\$	44,318,342	\$	483,979
Motor vehicle taxes	Ψ	5,500,000	Ψ	5,500,000	Ψ	6,402,194	Ψ	902,194
Utilities taxes		5,650,000		5,650,000		5,967,267		317,267
Tuition and fees		142,500		142,500		137,000		(5,500)
Earnings on investments		500,034		150,000		65,498		(84,502)
Other local revenues		1,064,000		839,000		1,151,581		312,581
State sources								
SEEK		41,548,485		40,670,989		38,024,936		(2,646,053)
On-behalf revenues						33,333,390		33,333,390
Restricted state revenues		445,000		490,000		539,501		49,501
Federal - indirect		290,000		375,000		400,401		25,401
Total Revenues		96,840,019		97,651,852		130,340,110		32,688,258
Expenditures								
Instruction		55,067,796		55,335,576		78,036,140		(22,700,564)
Support services:								
Student		7,167,175		7,160,923		8,848,300		(1,687,377)
Instruction staff		2,918,920		2,968,385		4,002,334		(1,033,949)
District administration		2,134,895		2,195,988		1,210,275		985,713
School administration		7,121,697		7,113,917		10,021,987		(2,908,070)
Business		2,564,333		2,816,012		2,587,245		228,767
Plant operation and maintenance		12,082,927		12,768,856		12,214,525		554,331
Student transportation		9,318,850		9,290,831		8,473,953		816,878
Community service activities		2,718		2,718		10,786		(8,068)
Debt service		1,204,095		1,204,095		1,204,095		
Contingency		8,506,061		10,848,219				10,848,219
Total Expenditures		108,089,467		111,705,520		126,609,640		(14,904,120)
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures		(11,249,448)		(14,053,668)		3,730,470		17,784,138
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		25,000		25,000		84,183		59,183
Proceeds from bond sale (leases)						1,045,194		1,045,194
Operating transfers in		1,177,552		1,716,924		1,751,048		34,124
Operating transfers out		(3,058,174)		(3,178,460)		(3,179,684)		(1,224)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(1,855,622)		(1,436,536)		(299,259)		1,137,277
Net Change in Fund Balance		(13,105,070)		(15,490,204)		3,431,211		
Fund Balance, July 1, 2020						18,911,133		
Fund Balance, June 30, 2021	\$	(13,105,070)	\$	(15,490,204)	\$	22,342,344		

# KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

June 30, 2021

	Budgeted	I Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Favorable
	Original	Final	Actual	(Unfavorable)
Revenues				
Other local revenues		\$ 180,936	\$ 222,140	\$ 41,204
State sources				
SEEK		2,291,007	2,291,007	
Restricted state revenues	\$ 4,146,664	4,508,871	4,505,733	(3,138)
Federal - indirect	5,879,138	16,764,852	7,370,963	(9,393,889)
Total Revenues	10,025,802	23,745,666	14,389,843	(9,355,823)
Expenditures				
Instruction	7,031,841	14,385,195	7,982,331	6,402,864
Support services:				
Student	68,257	615,940	719,592	(103,652)
Instruction staff	1,299,789	1,719,561	1,331,770	387,791
District administration		1,042,097	1,042,097	
School administration				
Business		702,776	619,082	83,694
Plant operation and maintenance	87,284	2,026,956	1,340,769	686,187
Student transportation		300,000	30,648	269,352
Food Service Operation		330,000		330,000
Community service activities	1,147,674	1,192,594	1,098,299	94,295
Education Specific	335,074	335,074	139,628	195,446
Total Expenditures	9,969,919	22,650,193	14,304,216	8,345,977
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over				
Expenditures	55,883	1,095,473	85,627	(1,009,846)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating transfers in	275,000	275,000	268,203	(6,797)
Operating transfers out	(330,883)	(1,370,473)	(353,830)	1,016,643
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(55,883)	(1,095,473)	(85,627)	1,009,846
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1, 2020				
Fund Balance, June 30, 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

See Independent Auditors' Report

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability \*\*Teachers Retirement System

# **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
District's proportion of the net pension liability	None						
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Commonwealth's proportion of the net pension liability associated with the District	1.9568%	1.9559%	1.9466%	1.9495%	1.9912%	1.9618%	1.9414%
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	\$ 402,114,109	\$ 455,140,342	\$ 574,248,216	\$ 526,022,122	\$ 254,678,297	\$ 267,672,165	\$ 275,146,804
Total	\$ 402,114,109	\$ 455,140,342	\$ 574,248,216	\$ 526,022,122	\$ 254,678,297	\$ 267,672,165	\$ 275,146,804
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 57,147,377	\$ 61,049,646	\$ 61,542,779	\$ 62,415,878	\$ 63,929,795	\$ 64,392,008	\$ 64,781,464
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	None						
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of the District's covered payroll	703.64%	745.52%	933.09%	842.77%	398.37%	415.69%	424.73%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	45.5907%	55.3000%	54.6000%	39.8300%	59.3000%	58.8000%	58.2700%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of the District Contributions
\*\*Teachers Retirement System

# **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2014-15		2015-16 2016-17		2017-18 2018-19		2019-20		2020-21				
Contractually required contributions	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions			<u>-</u>										_
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
District's covered payroll	\$ 57,147,37	7 \$ 6	61,049,646	\$ 61,	542,779	\$ 62,	415,878	\$ 63,	929,795	\$ 64,	392,008	\$ 64,	781,464
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	0.0000	%	0.0000%	(	0.0000%		0.0000%		0.0000%		0.0000%		0.0000%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability \*\*Teachers Retirement System - Medical Insurance Fund

# **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	1.025238%	1.000033%	1.040797%	1.035769%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 36,558,000	\$ 34,698,000	\$ 30,462,000	\$ 26,140,000
Commonwealth's proportion of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	0.837475%	0.861820%	0.840518%	0.829690%
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	29,863,000	29,903,000	24,600,000	20,939,000
Total	\$ 66,421,000	\$ 64,601,000	\$ 55,062,000	\$ 47,079,000
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 62,415,878	\$ 63,929,795	\$ 64,392,008	\$ 64,781,464
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 36,558,000	\$ 34,698,000	\$ 30,462,000	\$ 26,140,000
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of the District's covered payroll	47.85%	46.77%	38.20%	32.32%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	21.18%	25.50%	32.58%	39.05%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

See Independent Auditors' Report

Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions

\*\*Teachers Retirement System - Medical Insurance Fund

# **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		 2020-21
Contractually required contributions	\$	1,823,422	\$	1,916,935	\$	1,930,293	\$ 1,829,240
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions		1,823,422		1,916,935		1,930,293	1,829,240
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$		\$		\$		\$ 
District's covered payroll	\$	60,780,735	\$	63,897,822	\$	64,392,008	\$ 64,781,464
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		3.0000%		3.0000%		2.9977%	2.8237%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

See Independent Auditors' Report

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Teachers Retirement System

# **Kenton County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2021

#### Pension:

# **Changes of Benefit Terms**

2021 None

2020 None

2019 None

2018 None

2017 None

2016 None

#### **Changes of Assumptions**

2021	The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.50% to 2.19%
2020	The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.89% to 3.50%
2019	The municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.89%
	The discount rate increased from 4.49% to 7.5%
2018	The municipal bond index rate increased from 3.01% to 3.56%
	The discount rate increased from 4.20% to 4.49%
2017	The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.82% to 3.01%
	The discount rate decreased from 4.88% to 4.20%
2016	The municipal bond index rate decreased from 4.35% to 3.82%

# **Medical Insurance Plan**

# **Changes of Benefit Terms**

- 2021 None
- 2020 None
- 2019 None
- 2018 With the passage of House Bill 471, the eligibility for non-single subsidies (NSS) for the KEHP-participating members who retired prior to July 1, 2010 is restored, but the State will only finance, via its KEHP "shared responsibility" contributions, the costs of the NSS related to those KEHP-participating members who retired on or after July 1, 2010

# Changes of Assumptions

2021	The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.50% to 2.19%
	Health Care Cost Trends for Under Age 65 decreased from 7.50% to 7.25%
	Health Care Cost Trends for Ages 65 and Older decreased from 5.50% to 5.25%
	Health Care Cost Trends for Medicare Part B Premiums increased from 2.63% to 6.49%
2020	The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.89% to 3.50%
	Health Care Cost Trends for Under Age 65 decreased from 7.75% to 7.50%
	Health Care Cost Trends for Ages 65 and Older decreased from 5.75% to 5.50%
	Health Care Cost Trends for Medicare Part B Premiums increased from 0.00% to 2.63%
2019	The municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.89%
	Health Care Costs Trends for Medicare Part B Premiums decreased from 1.02% to 0.00%
2018	None

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Teachers Retirement System--Continued

# **Kenton County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2021

# Life Insurance Plan

# **Changes of Benefit Terms**

2021 None 2020 None

2019 None

2018 None

# **Changes of Assumptions**

The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.50% to 2.19%
The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.89% to 3.50%
The municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.89%
None

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability \*\*County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous

# **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.7483600%	0.7137440%	0.7175922%	0.730802%	0.747597%	0.756928%	0.745789%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 24,280,000	\$ 30,687,590	\$ 35,331,499	\$ 42,776,088	\$ 45,530,936	\$ 53,235,083	\$ 57,201,399
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 16,656,667	\$ 16,968,535	\$ 17,847,065	\$ 18,445,837	\$ 19,064,764	\$ 19,236,792	\$ 18,537,283
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	66.801030%	59.970000%	55.500000%	53.300000%	53.540000%	50.450000%	47.810000%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	145.767458%	180.849967%	197.968119%	231.901043%	238.822448%	276.735762%	308.574881%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of the District Contributions

\*\*County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous

#### **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	 2014-15	 2015-16	 2016-17	2017-18	 2018-19	 2019-20	 2019-20
Contractually required contributions	\$ 2,944,080	\$ 2,943,161	\$ 3,365,129	\$ 3,425,254	\$ 3,113,580	\$ 3,712,733	\$ 3,564,709
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	2,944,080	2,943,161	3,365,129	3,425,254	3,113,580	3,712,733	3,564,709
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -						
District's covered payroll	\$ 16,656,667	\$ 16,968,535	\$ 17,847,065	\$ 18,445,837	\$ 19,064,764	\$ 19,236,792	\$ 18,537,283
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	17.675%	17.345%	18.855%	18.569%	16.332%	19.300%	19.230%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability \*\*County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous

### **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		2020-21
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability		0.730802%		0.747575%		0.756739%	0.745573%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	14,691,620	\$	13,273,046	\$	12,728,009	\$ 18,003,321
District's covered employee payroll	\$	18,537,507	\$	19,064,764	\$	19,236,792	\$ 18,537,283
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		52.40%		57.62%		60.44%	51.67%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions

\*\*County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous

### **Kenton County School District**

June 30, 2021

	2017-18		2018-19		2019-20		2020-21	
Contractually required contributions	\$	871,263	\$	1,002,807	\$	915,671	\$	879,727
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions		871,263		1,002,807		915,671		879,727
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$		\$		\$		\$	
District's covered payroll	\$	18,537,507	\$	19,064,764	\$	19,236,792	\$	18,537,283
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		4.700%		5.260%		4.760%		4.746%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - County Employee Retirement System

#### **Kenton County School District**

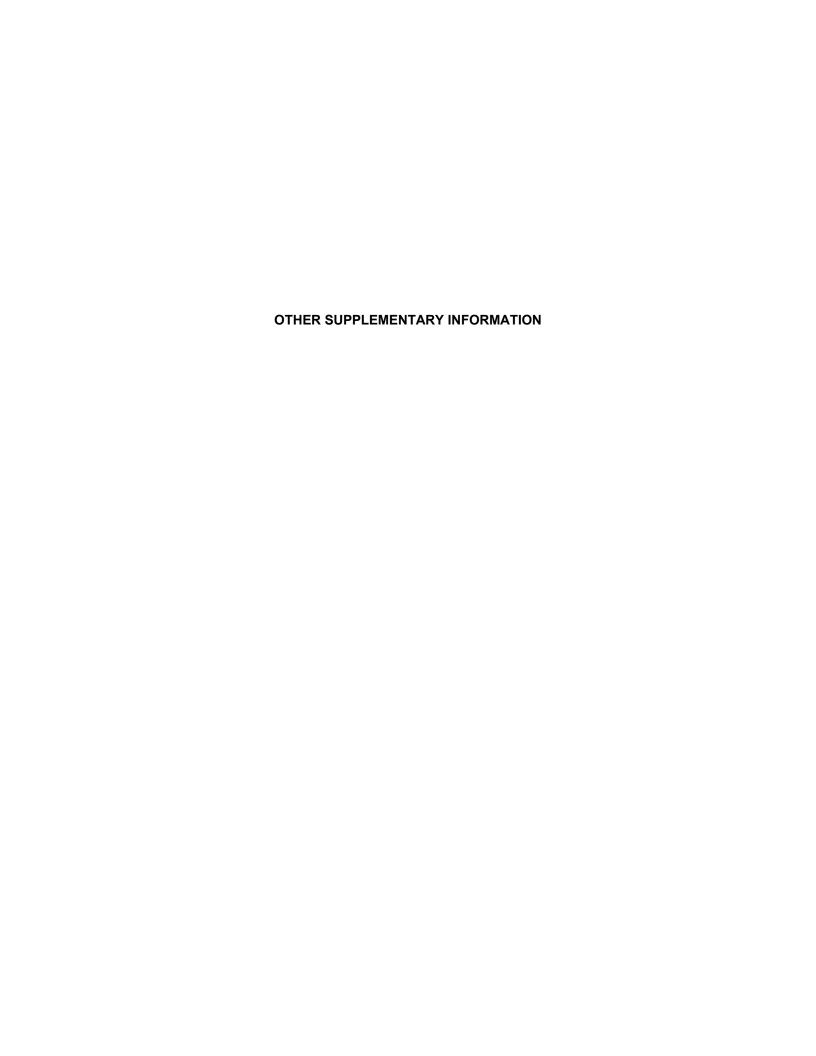
Year Ended June 30, 2021

#### **Changes of Benefit Terms**

- 2021 None
- 2020 None
- 2019 None
- 2018 None
- 2017 None
- 2016 None

#### **Changed of Assumptions**

- 2021 Pension and OPEB the salary increase assumption changed from 3.30% 10.30% to 3.30% 11.55%
- 2020 Pension and OPEB the salary increase assumption changed from 3.05% to 3.30% 10.30%
  - OPEB single discount rate changed from 5.85% to 5.68%
- 2019 Pension and OPEB the salary increases assumption was changed from 2.00% to 3.05% OPEB, the single discount rate changed from 5.84% to 5.85%
- 2018 Pension and OPEB the assumed investment return was changed from 7.50% to 6.25%; the prince inflation assumption was changed from 3.25% to 2.40%, which also resulted in a 0.95% decrease in the salary increase assumption at all years of service; and the payroll growth assumption (applicable for the amortization of unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities) was changed from 4.00% to 2.00%.
  - OPEB the single discount rate changed from 6.89 to 5.84%.
- 2017 None
- Pension the assumed investment rate of return was decreased from 7.75% to 7.50%; the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.50% to 3.25%; the assumed rate of wage inflation was reduced from 1.00% to 0.75%; payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.50% to 4.00%; and the assumed rates of retirement, withdrawal, and disability were updated to more accurately reflect experience.



## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENT FUNDS

June 30, 2021

	Capital Outlay Fund	District Activity Fund		Student Activity Fund		Academy Fund		Building Fund		Total on-major vernmental Funds
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents		\$ 663,986	\$	1,094,371	\$	349,260			\$	2,107,617
Accounts and grants receivable		 -		27,377						27,377
Total Assets	\$ -	\$ 663,986	\$	1,121,748	\$	349,260	\$	-	<u>\$</u>	2,134,994
Liabilities										
Accounts Payable		\$ 22,318	\$	3,646	\$	349,260			\$	375,224
Total Liabilities		22,318		3,646		349,260				375,224
Fund Balances										
Restricted				1,118,102						1,118,102
Committed		641,668								641,668
Total Fund Balances		641,668		1,118,102						1,759,770
Total Liabilities and Fund										
Balances	\$ -	\$ 663,986	\$	1,121,748	\$	349,260	\$	-	\$	2,134,994

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

# KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Capital Outlay Fund		District Activity Fund		Student Activity Fund		Academy Fund	Building Fund		Total Non-major Governmental Funds	
Revenues											
Local sources											
Property taxes								\$	14,841,747	\$ 14,841,747	
Other local revenues			\$	44,548	\$	1,215,721				1,260,269	
State sources											
SEEK program	\$	1,277,159								1,277,159	
FSPK program									2,029,817	2,029,817	
Other state revenues							\$ 800,260			800,260	
Total Revenues		1,277,159		44,548		1,215,721	800,260		16,871,564	20,209,252	
Expenditures											
Instruction				318,387		792,505	2,433,792			3,544,684	
Student support services				4,388			142,964			147,352	
Instructional staff support services				7,777						7,777	
School administrative support services							522,581			522,581	
Plant operations and maintenance				1,809						1,809	
Transportation				104						104	
Other						20,378				20,378	
Total Expenditures				332,465		812,883	3,099,337			 4,244,685	
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures		1,277,159		(287,917)		402,838	(2,299,077)		16,871,564	15,964,567	

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

Continued

# KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Capital Outlay Fund	District Activity Fund	Student Activity Fund	Academy Fund	Building Fund	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers in		428,516		2,299,077		2,727,593
Transfers out	(1,277,159)		(334,536)		(16,871,564)	(18,483,259)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,277,159)	428,516	(334,536)	2,299,077	(16,871,564)	(15,755,666)
Net Change in Fund Balances		140,599	68,302			208,901
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year, as Restated		501,069	1,049,800			1,550,869
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ -	\$ 641,668	\$ 1,118,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,759,770

Continued from Previous Page

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

# Kenton County School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and Due To Student Groups Dixie Heights High School Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Due To Student Group June 30,	D 4404	D: 1/0/	Transfers,	Due To Student Group June 30,		
Activity	2020	Recpt/JV	Disb/JV	Net	2021		
CBI Community Based Edu Academic Team	\$ 393	\$ 1	Φ (455)		\$ 394		
	2	453	\$ (455)		Φ00		
Mock Trial Team	70	7	(11)		\$66		
Odyssey of the Mind Team	163	0.500	(100)		63		
Student Enrichment	18,120	3,506	(1,375)		20,250		
JC Ruf Scholarship	43			\$ (43)			
Dixie's Big Give	4.404	252	(252)	(404)	0.000		
Youth Service Center	4,184	200	(1,304)	(184)	2,896		
Faculty	970	175	(514)		631		
Faculty Flower Fund	69	663	(720)		12		
Startup Cash		300	(300)				
Technology Fee		6,150	(3,000)	(3,050)	100		
Art Club	427				427		
Band	9,272	20,323	(14,581)		15,014		
BETA Club	1,453	105	(907)		651		
Choir Club	9	495			504		
Dramu Club	4	6,738	(6,637)		105		
Drug Free Club	436	42	(35)		443		
FBLA Club	15	235	(235)		15		
FEA Club	6				6		
German NHS	14		(104)	90	0		
Ham Radio Tech Club	579	235	(371)		444		
IMPACT Club	4,171				4,171		
Jr Class Dance/Activities	10,937	22,406	(24,733)	120	8,730		
NHS Club	3,331	1,832	(2,246)	(900)	2,017		
Social Norms Club	78				78		
Student Council	4,942	202	(2,966)		2,179		
Foreign Language NHS	1,096		(304)	(90)	702		
Yearbook Club	5,569	2,494	(2,630)	(1,000)	4,433		
Sr Class Dunce/Activities	3,178	9,141	(13,425)	2,007	900		
S.T.L.P. Club	627				627		
Gaming Club	9				9		
Forensic Team	100	3,044	(3,142)		2		
Random Acts of Kindness	141				141		
Dixie Scholars Club	368				368		
FFA	587				587		
Athletics, General	2,023	148,218	(110,131)	(5,000)	35,110		
Bowling Fund Raising	22				22		
Girls BK Fund Raising	36	2,692			2,728		
Cheerleading Fundraising	2,087	7,715	(9,800)		2		
Softball Fundraising	604				604		
Football Fund Raising	26				26		
Girls Track Fundraising		1,308			1,308		
Boys Golffund Raising	2				2		
Girls Soccer Fund Raising	2,305	5,506	(4,250)		3,561		
Volleyball Fund Raising	170				170		
Fees	191	39,760	(39,891)		60		
Donations - Athletic			(5,000)	5,000			
District Tech Fee Sweep			(3,050)	3,050			
Totals	\$ 78,828	\$ 284,198	\$ (252,469)	\$ -	\$ 110,557		

## Kenton County School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and Due To Student Groups Scott High School

Year Ended June 30, 2021

Academic Team         \$ 511         \$ 562         1,073           Alhielics         3,986         \$ 94,375         \$ (71,787)         (15,254)         1,1280           Awareness Acceptance         10         5,628         3,946         (2,494)         (10)         7,080           Basehall         6,628         3,946         (2,494)         (10)         7,080           Chor         1,079         672         (672)         0         0           Softhall         3,536         6,718         (5,889)         3,205         0         0         1,079         1,070         0         1,070         1,070         1,070         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,080         0         1,020         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0         1,020         0	Activity	Due To Student Group June 30, 2020	Recpt/JV	Disb/JV	Transfers, Net	Due To Student Group June 30, 2021
Awareness Acceptance 10						
Band (Marching Band)         5,628         3,946         (2,494)         7,080           Cholr         1,079         1,079         1,079           Baseball         3,536         6,72         (672)         0           Sorthall         3,536         6,718         (6,989)         3,265           Sory Soccer         712         767         (129)         1,330           Volleyball         1,086         6         (129)         1,350           Boys Golf         1,148         (2,475)         1,102           Gris Golf         15         2         1,702           Gris Golf         15         2         1,702           Gris Basketball         4,166         13,051         (6,816)         635         11,036           Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         635         11,036           Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         635         11,036           Gris Tennis         715         (122)         593         1,456           Gris Tennis         596         40         (344)         292           Bowling         181         500         (557)         1,590	Athletics	3,956	\$ 94,375	\$ (71,787)	(15,254)	11,290
Deligit   Section   Sec	Awareness Acceptance	10			(10)	
Baseball         672         (672)	Band (Marching Band)	5,628	3,946	(2,494)		7,080
Softball         3,536         6,718         (6,989)         3,265           Boys Soccer         712         767         (129)         1,350           Volleyball         1,086         1,086         1,086           Girls Soccer         325         (325)         0           Boys Golf         1,148         1,148         1,148           Cross Country         4,177         2 (2,475)         1,702           Girls Basketball         4,166         13,051         (8,616)         635         11,036           Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         3,315         3,315           Boys Ternis         715         (122)         593         3,315 <t< td=""><td>Choir</td><td>1,079</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,079</td></t<>	Choir	1,079				1,079
Boys Soccer         712         767         (129)         1,350           Volleyball         1,086	Baseball		672	(672)		0
Volleyball         1,086         (325)         (325)         0,086           Girls Soccer         325         (325)         0,086         1,148           Cross Country         4,177         (2,475)         1,702           Girls Golf         15         2         177           Girls Baskethall         4,166         13,051         (6,816)         635         11,038           Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         3,315         593         33,315         1593         33,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,315         3,331         3,	Softball	3,536	6,718	(6,989)		3,265
Girls Soccer   325	Boys Soccer	712	767		(129)	1,350
Boys Colf	Volleyball	1,086				1,086
Cross Country         4,177         (2,475)         1,702           Girls Golf         15         2         17           Girls Baskeball         4,166         13,051         (6,816)         635         11,036           Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         3,315           Boys Track         1,581         500         (625)         1,456           Girls Tennis         596         40         (344)         292           Bowling         181         (557)         1,580           Bowling         181         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         (533)         4,936         (4,441)         4,007           Buddy Club         977         197         (700)         20         20           Creative Writing Club         964         (4,441)         4,007         1,714           Buddy Club         977         197         (700)         20         220         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         26         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40	Girls Soccer	325			(325)	0
Girls Golf         15         2         "17         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         11,036         20,274         635         11,036         33,115         30,315         14,66         13,041         29,283         189,287         1466         1467         1466         1467         1476         1476         1477         1470         1470         1477         1470         1476         1477         1470         1476         1477         1470         1476         1477         1476         1476         1477         1470         1476         1474         1474         1474	Boys Golf	1,148				1,148
Girls Basketball         4,166         13,051         (6,816)         635         11,036           Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         3,315           Boys Tenkis         1715         (122)         593           Boys Track         1,581         500         (625)         1,456           Girls Tennis         596         40         (344)         228           Bowling         181         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         (553)         1,590           Dance Team         533         (533)         4,307           Buddy Club         97         700         (700)         1,174           CBI Trips and Activities         700         (700)         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         564           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         500         8,021           Family Assistance         14         4         500         600         9         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000<	Cross Country	4,177		(2,475)		1,702
Swimming & Diving         5,822         467         (2,974)         3,315           Boys Trank         1,581         500         (625)         1,456           Boys Track         1,581         500         (625)         1,456           Girls Tennis         596         40         (344)         292           Bowling         181         1         181           Girls Track         1,027         1,120         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         4,936         (4,441)         4,330           Archery         3,813         4,936         (4,441)         4,330           Buddy Club         977         197         (700)         (700)           College & Career Events         29         (700)         (700)           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         564           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         60           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000         2,677         60         6000         6000         6000         6000	Girls Golf	15	2			17
Boys Tennis         715         (122)         593           Boys Track         1,581         500         (625)         1,456           Cirlis Tennis         596         40         (344)         292           Bowling         181         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         (4,441)         4,307           Buddy Club         977         197         (700)         (700)           College & Career Events         29         (564)         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         29           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         5,000         3,021           Family Assistance         14         1         14	Girls Basketball	4,166	13,051	(6,816)	635	11,036
Boys Track         1,881         500         (625)         1,486           Girls Tennis         596         40         (344)         292           Bowling         181         ————————————————————————————————————	Swimming & Diving	5,822	467	(2,974)		3,315
Girls Tennis         596         40         (344)         292           Bowling         181         181         181           Cirls Track         1,027         1,120         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         4,936         (4,441)         4,305           Buddy Club         977         197         (700)         200           College & Career Events         29         (564)         (564)           College & Career Events         29         (2,103)         567         8,021           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         Fellowship Christian Athletes         14 <td>Boys Tennis</td> <td>715</td> <td></td> <td>(122)</td> <td></td> <td>593</td>	Boys Tennis	715		(122)		593
Bowling         181         (557)         1.81           Girls Track         1,027         1,120         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         -         533           Archery         3,813         4,936         (4,441)         4,307           Buddy Club         977         197         (700)         -           Cell Trips and Activities         29         (700)         -         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         -         29           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         5,607         14           Fund 21/Ishth Admissions         14         -         16         14         -         14         -         14         -         14         -         14         -         -         16,000         -         2,677         -         10         -         -         16,07         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <td>Boys Track</td> <td>1,581</td> <td>500</td> <td>(625)</td> <td></td> <td>1,456</td>	Boys Track	1,581	500	(625)		1,456
Girls Track         1,027         1,120         (557)         1,590           Dance Team         533         ————————————————————————————————————	Girls Tennis	596	40	(344)		292
Dance Team         533         4.936         (4.441)         4.307           Buddy Club         977         197         1,174           CBI Trips and Activities         700         (700)         (700)           College & Career Events         29         (564)         (564)           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         (564)           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         10           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000         2,677         10         (200)         5,000         2,677         10         (200)         2,677         (0)         14 <t< td=""><td>Bowling</td><td>181</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>181</td></t<>	Bowling	181				181
Archery         3,813         4,936         (4,441)         4,307           Buddy Club         977         197         1,174         1,174           CBI Trips and Activities         700         (700)         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)         29           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         160         2,600         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,000         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160         2,677         160	Girls Track	1,027	1,120	(557)		1,590
Buddy Club         977         197         700         (700)           CBI Trips and Activities         700         (700)         (700)           College & Career Events         29         (564)         (564)           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000         5           Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         (5,000)         5,000         5         (0)           Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         (600)         (600)         7,777         (0)         (0)           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         600	Dance Team	533				533
CBI Trips and Activities         700         (700)           College & Career Events         29         29           Creative Writing Club         564         (564)           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         164           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000         5,000         5           Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         12,421         (13,199)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         600         (600)           Fund 21/Athletic Donations         10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2023         390         223         (613         13           Flower Fund         28         340         (90)         278           Forensics         574         (7)         (567)	Archery	3,813	4,936	(4,441)		4,307
College & Career Events         29         Creative Writing Club         564         (564)           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         ————————————————————————————————————	Buddy Club			,		1,174
Creative Writing Club         564         (564)           Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000           Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         12,421         (13,199)         777         (0)           Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         600         (600)         600         600           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         600         600           Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         10,000         (10,000)         10,000         10,000         600           Class of 2020         4,069         (4,669)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2023         390         223         (7)         (567)         0           Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           German NHS         230         (7)         (567)         3 </td <td>CBI Trips and Activities</td> <td></td> <td>700</td> <td>(700)</td> <td></td> <td></td>	CBI Trips and Activities		700	(700)		
Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         10           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000         14           Fund 21/Mthl Admissions         (5,000)         5,000	College & Career Events	29		, ,		29
Drama         6,165         3,392         (2,103)         567         8,021           Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677         10           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000         14           Fund 21/Student Fees         12,421         (13,199)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         (600)           Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         10,000         (10,000)         (4,674)         4,674           Fund 21/Athletic Donations         10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)           Class of 2020         4,069         (4,069)         (2,000)         (0)         (10,000) <td< td=""><td>Creative Writing Club</td><td>564</td><td></td><td></td><td>(564)</td><td></td></td<>	Creative Writing Club	564			(564)	
Family Assistance         2,777         100         (200)         2,677           Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         ————————————————————————————————————	Drama	6,165	3,392	(2,103)		8,021
Fellowship Christian Athletes         14         (5,000)         5,000           Fund 21/Athl Admissions         (5,000)         5,000         70         (0)           Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         12,421         (13,199)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         600         6	Family Assistance			,		
Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         12,421         (13,199)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         10,000         (4,674)         4,674         4,674           Fund 21/Athletic Donations         10,000         (10,000)         10	Fellowship Christian Athletes	14		,		14
Sale Fund 21/Student Fees         12,421         (13,199)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)         777         (0)           Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         10,000         (10,000)         777         (0)           Class of 2020         4,069         (4,069)         700         (0)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926         613         700         200         (0)           Class of 2023         390         223         613         613           Flower Fund         28         340         (90)         278         613           Flower Fund         28         340         (90)         278         230         278         <	Fund 21/Athl Admissions			(5,000)	5,000	
Fund 21/Other Student Activities         600         (600)           Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         (4,674)         4,674           Fund 21/Athletic Donations         10,000         (10,000)           Class of 2020         4,669         (4,069)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2023         390         223         (90)         278           Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           German NHS         230         230         230           Junior Statesman         2,280         2,280         2,280           Math Club         15         48         48         48           National Art HS         530         350         530           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)         100         5,34           Student Trips         2,605         2,605         2,605         2,605 <t< td=""><td>Sale Fund 21/Student Fees</td><td></td><td>12,421</td><td> ,</td><td></td><td>(0)</td></t<>	Sale Fund 21/Student Fees		12,421	,		(0)
Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities         (4,674)         4,674           Fund 21/Athletic Donations         10,000         (10,000)           Class of 2020         4,069         (4,069)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926         1,926         1,926         1,926           Class of 2023         390         223         613         613           Flower Fund         28         340         (90)         278           Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           German NHS         230         280         230         230           Junior Statesman         2,280         2,280         2,280         2,280           Math Club         15         2,80         48         48           National Art HS         530         (378)         530         530           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)         5374         530           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool <t< td=""><td>Fund 21/Other Student Activities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td></t<>	Fund 21/Other Student Activities					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Class of 2020         4,069         (4,069)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926	Fund 21/Other Athletic Activities			(4,674)	4,674	
Class of 2020         4,069         (4,069)           Class of 2021         3,090         1,260         (6,350)         2,000         (0)           Class of 2022         1,926	Fund 21/Athletic Donations		10,000	(10,000)		
Class of 2022       1,926       1,926         Class of 2023       390       223         Flower Fund       28       340       (90)       278         Forensics       574       (7)       (567)       0         German NHS       230       230       230         Junior Statesman       2,280       2,280       2,280         Math Club       15       5       15         JROTC       48       48       48         National Art HS       530       530       530         National Honor Society       378       60       (378)       60         Science Club       100       (100)       60         Science Club       100       (100)       60         Science Student Support       4,089       1,274       10       5,374         Swimming Pool       242       8,538       (5,821)       2,959         SHS Scholarship Fund       2,379       13,334       (14,000)       1,713         Spanish Honor Society       124       (1)       123         Student Council       9,549       (5,295)       3,400       7,654         Student Fees (to Fund 21)       4,369       (777)	Class of 2020	4,069		(4,069)		
Class of 2022       1,926       1,926         Class of 2023       390       223         Flower Fund       28       340       (90)       278         Forensics       574       (7)       (567)       0         German NHS       230       230       230         Junior Statesman       2,280       2,280       2,280         Math Club       15       15       15         JROTC       48       48       48         National Art HS       530       530       60         Science Club       100       (100)       60         Science Club       100       (100)       60         Science Club       100       (100)       5,374         Swimming Pool       2,605       2,605       2,605       2,605         Student Support       4,089       1,274       10       5,374         Swimming Pool       242       8,538       (5,821)       2,959         Student Scholarship Fund       2,379       13,334       (14,000)       1,713         Spanish Honor Society       124       (1)       1,304         Student Fees (to Fund 21)       4,369       (5,295)       3,400       7,	Class of 2021	3,090	1,260	(6,350)	2,000	(0)
Flower Fund         28         340         (90)         278           Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           German NHS         230         230         230           Junior Statesman         2,280         2,280         2,280           Math Club         15         5         15           JROTC         48         48         48           National Art HS         530         530         530           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)         (100)         60           Field Trips         2,605         2,605         2,605         2,605           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (7777)	Class of 2022	1,926				
Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           German NHS         230         230         230           Junior Statesman         2,280         2,280         2,280           Math Club         15         5         15           JROTC         48         48         48           National Art HS         530         530         530           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)         (100)         60           Field Trips         2,605         2,605         2,605         2,605           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (7777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         (7777) <td>Class of 2023</td> <td>390</td> <td>223</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>613</td>	Class of 2023	390	223			613
Forensics         574         (7)         (567)         0           German NHS         230         230         230           Junior Statesman         2,280         2,280         2,280           Math Club         15         5         15           JROTC         48         48         48           National Art HS         530         530         530           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)         100         100           Field Trips         2,605         2,605         2,605         2,605           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         (7777)	Flower Fund	28	340	(90)		278
German NHS         230         230           Junior Statesman         2,280         2,280           Math Club         15         15           JROTC         48         48           National Art HS         530         530           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100) <td< td=""><td>Forensics</td><td>574</td><td></td><td></td><td>(567)</td><td>0</td></td<>	Forensics	574			(567)	0
Math Club       15       15         JROTC       48       48         National Art HS       530       530         National Honor Society       378       60       (378)       60         Science Club       100       (100)	German NHS	230		. ,	, ,	230
Math Club       15       15         JROTC       48       48         National Art HS       530       530         National Honor Society       378       60       (378)       60         Science Club       100       (100)	Junior Statesman	2,280				2,280
National Art HS         530         (378)         60           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)	Math Club	15				
National Art HS         530         (378)         60           National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)	JROTC	48				48
National Honor Society         378         60         (378)         60           Science Club         100         (100)         (100)           Field Trips         2,605         2,605         2,605           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (7777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50         50						
Science Club         100         (100)           Field Trips         2,605         2,605           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50	National Honor Society		60	(378)		
Field Trips         2,605         2,605           Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50	Science Club			, ,		
Student Support         4,089         1,274         10         5,374           Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50				(155)		2.605
Swimming Pool         242         8,538         (5,821)         2,959           SHS Scholarship Fund         2,379         13,334         (14,000)         1,713           Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50	•		1.274		10	
SHS Scholarship Fund     2,379     13,334     (14,000)     1,713       Spanish Honor Society     124     (1)     123       Student Council     9,549     (5,295)     3,400     7,654       Student Fees (to Fund 21)     4,369     (777)     3,592       Summer School     300     1,000     1,300       Teacher Support     2,171     1,044     (629)     2,585       Yearbook Club     50     50	• •			(5.821)		
Spanish Honor Society         124         (1)         123           Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50						
Student Council         9,549         (5,295)         3,400         7,654           Student Fees (to Fund 21)         4,369         (777)         3,592           Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50	•		. 5,55			
Student Fees (to Fund 21)     4,369     (777)     3,592       Summer School     300     1,000     1,300       Teacher Support     2,171     1,044     (629)     2,585       Yearbook Club     50     50	'				3 400	
Summer School         300         1,000         1,300           Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50		3,310	4 369	(5,250)		
Teacher Support         2,171         1,044         (629)         2,585           Yearbook Club         50         50	,	300			(,,,,)	
Yearbook Club 50 50				(629)		
	• • •	_,	,	(020)		
		\$ 86.261		\$ (173.513)	\$ (0)	

#### Kenton County School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and Due To Student Groups Simon Kenton High School Year Ended June 30, 2021

Activity	Due To Student Group June 30, 2020	Recpt/JV	Disb/JV	Transfers, Net	Due To Student Group June 30, 2021
Academic Team	\$ 743	\$ 280		,	\$ 1,023
Art Club	270		\$ (1)		269
Athletics	22,932	110,235	(75,005)	\$ (22,820)	35,342
Pride Shop	6,233	2,485	(3,324)	(90)	5,304
Bridge Club	879	1,634	(1,640)	(216)	657
Choir Club		33			33
Soph Class of 2023	386		(95)		291
Senior Class of 2021	510	19,395	(28,723)	8,818	(0)
Junior Class of 2022	40				40
Fresh Class of 2024		132		(132)	
Community Based Class	2,878	1			2,879
Community Based Transportation	1,253				1,253
Drama Club	1,938	4,132	(901)	(684)	4,484
Field Trips	1,561	, -	( )	( /	1,561
Fine Arts Support Fund	819	133	(360)		592
Fire Fund	27,100		()	(100)	27,000
First Priority	5			(155)	5
French Club	107				107
Freshman Academy	9,393	905	(2,581)		7,717
Pioneer Pride	2,724	925	(2,499)	239	1,389
FBLA	584	291	(660)	(50)	165
Future Farmers of America	4,273	6,308	(4,178)	(00)	6,403
Faculty Fund				(25)	
Greenhouse	3,319	190	(259)	(35)	3,215
Library Media Center	6,902	1,481	(3,407)		4,976
•		91			91
Nat'l Art Honor Society	54				54
NHS	1,196	1,960	(2,311)		845
Rising Sun	2,000				2,000
Science Club	336			(336)	
Bi-County FFA Scholarship		49,169			49,169
Robert Roden Scholarship	200				200
Chris Girard Memorial Scholarship		13,419	(558)		12,861
Scholarship	12,863	2,750	(1,500)		14,113
Scott Scholarship	38,573		(10,000)		28,573
Strides for Stephanie	2,221				2,221
Homecoming	20,138		(2,224)		17,914
Summer School	774		(271)		503
Student Incentives	30,955	7,374	(4,737)	(8,482)	25,110
Testing Fund	25,957	19,176	(1,307)	(20,000)	23,825
Yearbook	3,643	1	, ,	, , ,	3,644
Youth Service Center	3,881	100	(809)	(348)	2,824
Archery Team	1,827		(1,140)	` ,	687
Baseball	.,	29,465	(25,374)	(608)	3,483
Bass Fishing Team	4,469	20,100	(1,989)	(555)	2,479
Bowling Team	5,224	760	(1,649)		4,335
Basketball - Boys	8,963	50,481	, , ,	(11,083)	13,758
Basketball - Girls			(34,603)	, , ,	7,172
Cheerleading	4,370	13,535	(10,033)	(700)	
· ·	4.005	11,941	(12,895)	1,000	46
Cross County/Track	1,065		(1,460)	2,000	1,605
Dance Team	2,034	22.22	(481)	2 222	1,554
Football Colf. Boxe	9,737	30,038	(37,690)	2,000	4,086
Golf - Boys	207	1,216	(1,215)	500	708
Golf - Girls	632		(50)	500	1,082
Hall of Fame	15,543			100	15,643
Soccer - Boys	748				748
Soccer - Girls	435	1,726	(1,587)		574
Softball	1,645		(1,504)	1,500	1,641
Swimming	1,672	2,015	(2,289)	1,100	2,499
Tennis - Boys & Girls	400	1,460	(2,827)	1,500	533
Unified Bowling	171	1,555	(973)	230	983
Unified Track	156			1,000	1,156
Volleyball				1,500	1,500
Wrestling				2,000	2,000
Fund 21 - Fees		8,115	(8,115)	_,	_,000
Fund 21 - Other Dist Student Activity		12,942	(34,509)	21,566	(0
Fund 21 - Other Ath Activity		1,994	(22,125)	20,131	(0)
District Tech Fee/Sweep		157	(157)	20,101	
Totals	\$ 296,940	\$ 410,000	\$ (350,015)	\$ (0)	\$ 356,925

#### Kenton County School Distict Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Due To Student Groups - Activity Funds Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Dixie Heights High School	Scott High School		n Kenton School		ey Foot e School		venhofel dle School	Woodland Middle School	Summit View Academy
Revenues from student activities	\$284,198	\$185,496		\$410,000		\$51,146		\$44,299	\$22,857	\$39,636
Non-instructional expenses	252,469	173,513		350,015		48,692		55,686	36,184	44,004
Excess (deficit) of revenue	31,729	11,983		59,985		2,454		(11,387)	(13,327)	(4,368)
Due to student groups, June 30, 2020	78,828	86,261		296,940		24,598		164,771	45,666	113,530
Due to Student Groups, June 30, 2021	\$110,557	\$98,244		\$356,925		\$27,052		\$153,384	\$32,339	\$109,162
	Northern Kentucky You Developmer Center		•	J.A. Cayv		Fort Wrig	•	Kenton Elementary	Piner Elementary	R.C. Hinsdale Elementary
Revenues from student activities		\$0 \$	14,978	\$1	7,784	\$45,	,253	\$5,792	\$11,071	\$7,743
Non-instructional expenses		0 1	11,120	13	3,563	46,6	647	6,190	9,050	5,625
Excess (deficit) of revenue		0	3,858	4	,221	(1,3	394)	(398)	2,021	2,118
Due to student groups, June 30, 2020	3	324 2	29,805	14	1,797	12,8	306	18,102	28,588	9,804
Due to Student Groups, June 30, 2021	\$	324 \$	33,663	\$1	9,018	\$11,	,412	\$17,704	\$30,609	\$11,922

	River Ridge Elementary	Ryland Heights Elementary	Taylor Mill Elementary	White's Tower Elementary	Totals
Revenues from student activities	\$30,121	\$30,653	\$6,755	\$7,939	\$1,215,721
Non-instructional expenses	29,120	31,286	23,836	10,420	1,147,420
Excess (deficit) of revenue	1,001	(633)	(17,081)	(2,481)	68,301
Due to student groups, June 30, 2020	25,742	38,730	37,356	23,152	1,049,800
Due to Student Groups, June 30, 2021	\$26,743	\$38,097	\$20,275	\$20,671	\$1,118,101



## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS June 30, 2021

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Assistance Listing Number	Pass- Through Entity Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal penditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed through State Department of Education				
Child Nutrition Cluster				
Summer Food Service Program	10.555	7750002		\$ 549
National School Lunch Program - Food Commodities	10.555	4002553		223,631
Summer Food Service Program	10.559	7690024		369,264
Summer Food Service Program	10.559	7740023		 4,359,855
Total Child Nutrition				 4,953,299
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture				\$ 4,953,299
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
Passed though Kentucky Department of Education				
Title I Cluster				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	3100002 - 19		\$ 18,600
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	3100002 - 20		390,785
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	3100002 - 21		 1,129,535
Program Total				1,538,920
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States (Perkins)	84.048	4621132 - 19		4,444
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States (Perkins)	84.048	4621132 - 20		24,607
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States (Perkins)	84.048	4621132 - 21		 120,341
Program Total				149,392
Title I-D Neglected and Delinquent Children	84.013	313E		5,443
Title I-D Neglected and Delinquent Children	84.013	313F		23,970
Title I-D Neglected and Delinquent Children	84.013	313G		 1,248
Program Total				30,661

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARD--Continued June 30, 2021

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Assistance Listing Number	Pass- Through Entity Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)	84.173A	3800002 -19		20,693
Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)	84.173A	3800002 -20		99,871
Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027A	3810002 - 19		239,616
Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027A	3810002 - 20		10
Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027A	3810002 - 21		2,961,377
Special Education - Grants to States (Special Olympics)	84.380	471F		772
Special Education - Grants to States (Special Olympics)	84.380	471G		1,199
Program Total				3,323,538
Title II Cluster				
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367A	3230002 - 19		9,826
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367A	3230002 - 20		5,133
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367A	3230002 - 21		320,577
Program Total				335,536
Title III Cluster				
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	3300002 - 21		54,041
Program Total				54,041
Title IV Cluster				
Student Support & Academic Enrichment Grant (Part A)	84.424A	3420002 - 18		3,125
Student Support & Academic Enrichment Grant (Part A)	84.424A	3420002 - 19		86,948
Student Support & Academic Enrichment Grant (Part A)	84.424A	3420002 - 20		33,634
Program Total				123,707

Continued

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARD--Continued June 30, 2021

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Assistance Listing Number	Pass- Through Entity Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
CARES Act Education Stabilization Fund				
ESSER Funds	84.425D	613F		1,187,874
GEER Funds	84.425C	633F		228,115
Program Total				1,415,989
Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (	CRRSA)			
ESSER II Funds	84.425D	554G		393,723
Program Total				393,723
Total U.S. Department of Education				\$ 7,365,507
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES				
Passed though Kentucky Department of Education				
Promoting Adolescent Health Through School-Based Survelliance	93.079	493F		\$ 144
Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services				\$ 144
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY				
Passed though Kentucky Department of Education				
Coronavirus Relief Fund - Last Mile Internet	21.019	663G		6,811
Coronavirus Relief Fund - SEEK Replacement	21.019	17GG		2,291,007
Program Total				2,297,818
Total U.S. Department of Treasury				\$ 2,297,818
Total Federal Expenditures			\$ -	\$ 14,616,768

See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Independent Auditors' Report

# Kenton County School District Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards June 30, 2021

#### Note A - Basis of Accounting

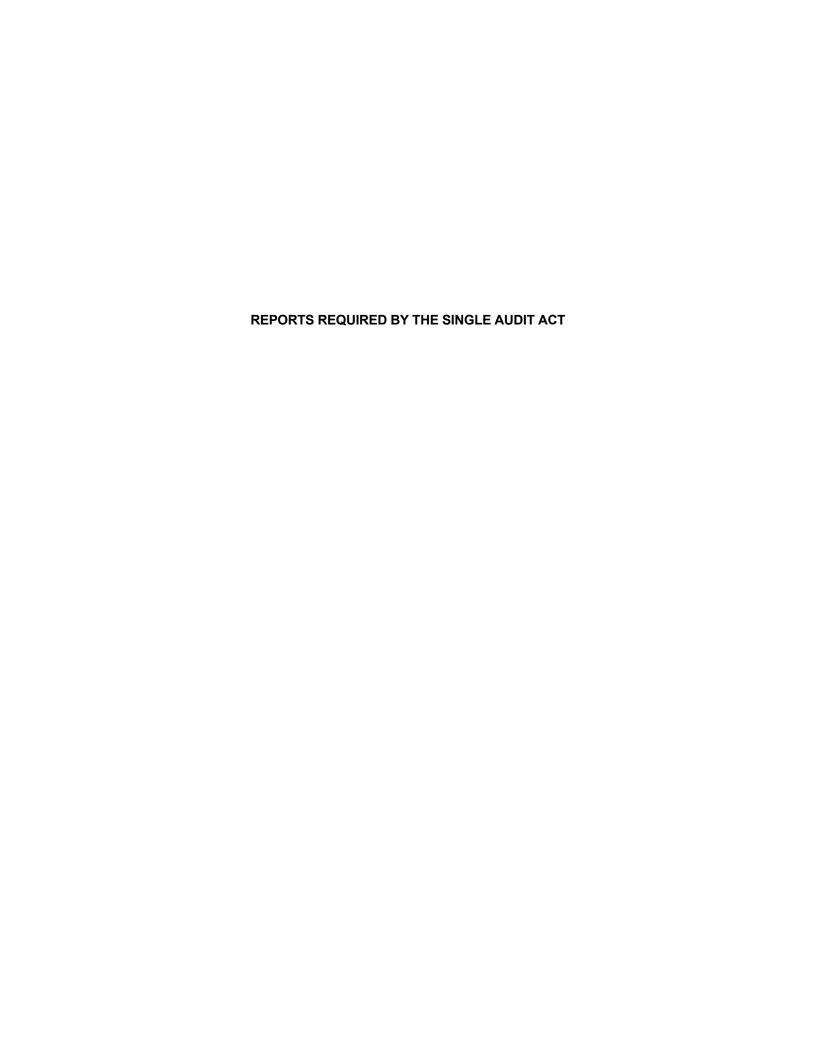
The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of the Kenton County School District and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance").

#### Note B - Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received and disbursed. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 the District received \$223,631 in donated food commodities.

#### Note C - Indirect Cost Rate

The District has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect costs rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.



Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control
Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and
Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial
Statements Performed In Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards

#### Strothman and Company

Certified Public Accountants and Advisors 1600 Waterfront Plaza 325 West Main Street Louisville, KY 40202 502 585 1600



Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

Members of the Board Kenton County School District Fort Wright, Kentucky

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the *Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenton County School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 13, 2021.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

In addition, the results of our tests disclosed no material instances of noncompliance with specific statutes or regulations identified in the *Kentucky Public School District's Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Strothman and Company

Louisville, Kentucky November 13, 2021 Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

#### Strothman and Company

Certified Public Accountants and Advisors 1600 Waterfront Plaza 325 West Main Street Louisville, KY 40202 502 585 1600



Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

Members of the Board Kenton County School District Fort Wright, Kentucky

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Kenton County School District's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2021. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of audit results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"); and the Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits. Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

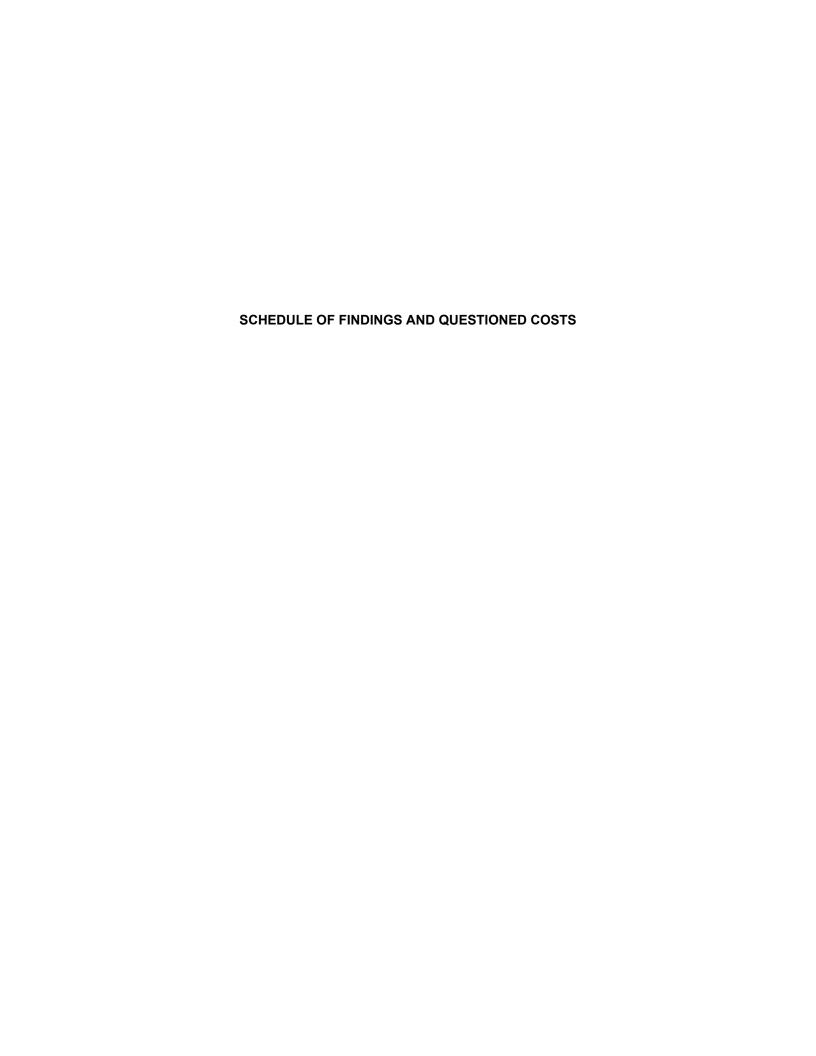
Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Strothman and Company

Louisville, Kentucky January 17, 2022



Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

#### **Kenton County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2021

#### Section I - Summary of Audit Results

- 1. The Independent Auditors' Report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the Kenton County School District (the "District").
- 2. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the financial statements were reported.
- 3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the District were disclosed during the audit.
- 4. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relating to the audit of the major federal award program are reported.
- 5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal program of the District expresses an unmodified opinion.
- 6. There were no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance.
- 7. The programs tested as major programs are as follows:

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title		
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
Child Nutrition Cluster		
National School Lunch Program - Food Commodities	10.555	
Summer Food Service Program	10.559	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		
CARES Act Education Stabilization Fund		
ESSER Funds	84.425D	
GEER Funds	84.425C	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY		
Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	

- 8. The threshold used for distinguishing Type A programs was \$750,000.
- 9. The District qualified to be audited as a low-risk auditee.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs--Continued

### **Kenton County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2021

## Section II - Findings - Financial Statement Audit--Continued

There are no findings to be reported.

## Section III - Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Programs Audit

There are no findings to be reported.



### Schedule of Prior Audit Findings

### **Kenton County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2021

### Section II - Findings - Financial Statement Audit--Continued

There are no findings to be reported.

## Section III - Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Programs Audit

There are no findings to be reported.

## **APPENDIX C**

Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series 2022B

**Continuing Disclosure Certificate** 

### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

Relating to:

\$2,485,000

## KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022B

Dated as of: July 14, 2022

This CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE (the "Certificate") is executed and delivered as of the 14th day of July, 2022 by the Board of Education of the Kenton County School District (the "Board") and Kenton County School District Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its \$2,485,000 Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "Obligations"). The Obligations are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on June 6, 2022 (the "Authorizing Legislation"). The Issuer certifies, covenants and agrees as follows:

#### Section 1. Purpose of the Certificate.

This Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer to provide for the disclosure of certain information concerning the Obligations on an on-going basis as set forth herein for the benefit of Holders (as hereinafter defined) in accordance with the provisions of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time (the "Rule");

#### Section 2. Definitions; Scope of this Certificate.

All terms capitalized but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to those terms in the Authorizing Legislation and the Obligations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Disclosure Agent" shall mean the Issuer, or any disclosure agent appointed or engaged by the Issuer; any successor disclosure agent shall automatically succeed to the rights and duties of the Disclosure Agent hereunder, without any amendment hereto. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean a copy of the annual audited financial information prepared for the Board which shall include, if prepared, a balance sheet, a statement of revenue and expenditure and a statement of changes in fund balances. All such financial information shall be prepared using generally accepted accounting principles as applied to governmental units, provided, however, that the Board may change the accounting principles used for preparation of such financial information so long as the Board includes as information provided to the public, a statement to the effect that different accounting principles are being used, stating the reason for such change and how to compare the financial information provided by the differing financial accounting principles. Any or all of the items listed above may be set forth in other documents, including Offering Documents of debt issues of the Board or related public entities, which have been transmitted to the MSRB, or may be included by specific reference to documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Website or filed with the SEC. The Board shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Obligations (including personal holding Obligations through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Event" shall mean any of the following events with respect to the Obligations:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers (except for mandatory scheduled redemptions not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event);
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person (Note: For the purposes of this event, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding

- under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person);
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, the Issuer, or obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, the Issuer, or obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The SEC requires the listing of (i) through (xvi) although some of such events may not be applicable to the Obligations.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean (a) a debt obligation, (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) a guarantee of either (a) or (b). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean any holder of the Obligations and any Beneficial Owner thereof.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Offering Document" shall mean the Official Statement, dated June 15, 2022.

"Operating Data" shall mean an update of the Operating Data contained in the Offering Document under the headings "BOND DEBT SERVICE," "DISTRICT STUDENT POPULATION," "LOCAL SUPPORT," and "SEEK ALLOTMENT".

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Obligations required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Obligations.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

#### Section 3. Disclosure of Information.

- (A) <u>Information Provided to the Public</u>. Except to the extent this Certificate is modified or otherwise altered in accordance with Section 4 hereof, the Issuer shall make, or shall cause the Disclosure Agent to make, public the information set forth in subsections (1), (2), and (3) below:
  - (1) <u>Annual Financial Information and Operating Data</u>. Annual Financial Information and Operating Data at least annually not later than 270 days after the end of the fiscal year ending June 30, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, and continuing with each fiscal year thereafter. If the Disclosure Agent is an entity or person other than the Board or the Issuer, then the Board shall provide the Annual Financial Information to the Disclosure Agent not later than fifteen Business Days prior to the disclosure

date referenced above. The Annual Financial Information may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information; provided that the audited financial statements of the Board may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Financial Information.

- (2) <u>Events Notices</u>. Notice of the occurrence of an Event, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Event.
- (3) <u>Failure to Provide Annual Financial Information or Operating Data</u>. Notice of the failure of Board or the Issuer to provide the Annual Financial Information or Operating Data by the date required herein.

#### (B) Information Provided to Public.

Annual Financial Information and, subject to the timing requirement set forth in subsection (A)(2) of this Section 3, notice of all Event occurrences shall be made public on the same day as notice thereof is given to the Holders of outstanding Obligations, if required pursuant to the Authorizing Legislation or the Obligations, and shall not be made public before the date of such notice.

#### (C) Means of Making Information Public.

- (1) Information shall be deemed to be made public by the Board of the Issuer or the Disclosure Agent under this Certificate if it is transmitted as provided in subsection (C)(2) of this Section 3 by the following means:
  - (a) to the Holders of outstanding Obligations, by first class mail, postage prepaid;
  - (b) to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB; and/or
  - (c) to the SEC, by (i) electronic facsimile transmissions confirmed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) first class mail, postage prepaid; provided that the Board, the Issuer, or the Disclosure Agent is authorized to transmit information to the SEC by whatever means are mutually acceptable to the Disclosure Agent, the Board, or the Issuer, as applicable, and the SEC.
  - (2) Information shall be transmitted to the following:
    - (a) all information to be provided to the public in accordance with subsection (A) of this Section 3 shall be transmitted to the MSRB;
    - (b) all information described in clause (a) shall be made available to any Holder upon request, but need not be transmitted to the Holders who do not so request.
    - (c) to the extent the Board or the Issuer is obligated to file any Annual Financial Information or Operating Data with the MSRB pursuant to this Agreement, such Annual Financial Information or Operating Data may be set forth in the document or set of documents transmitted to the MSRB, or may be included by specific reference to documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Website or filed with the SEC.

With respect to requests for periodic or occurrence information from Holders, the Board, the Issuer, or the Disclosure Agent may require payment by requesting holders of a reasonable charge for duplication and transmission of the information and for the Board, the Issuer's, or the Disclosure Agent's administrative expenses incurred in providing the information.

#### Section 4. Amendment or Modification.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Certificate and any provision of this Certificate may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule as well as any change in circumstance.

#### Section 5. Miscellaneous.

- (A) <u>Termination</u>. The Board and the Issuer's obligations under this Certificate shall terminate when all of the Obligations are or are deemed to be no longer outstanding by reason of redemption or legal defeasance or at maturity.
- (B) Additional Information. Nothing in this Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Board and the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Statement or notice of occurrence of an Event, in addition to that which is required by this Certificate. If the Board or the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Statement or notice of occurrence of an Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Certificate, the Board or the Issuer, as the case may be, shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Statement or notice of occurrence of an Event.
- (C) <u>Defaults: Remedies</u>. In the event of a failure of the Board, the Issuer, or the Disclosure Agent to comply with any provision of this Certificate any Holder may take such action as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking an action in mandamus or specific performance to cause the Board, the Issuer, or the Disclosure Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Certificate. A default under this Certificate shall not constitute a default on the Obligations and the sole remedy available in any proceeding to enforce this Certificate shall be an action to compel specific performance.
- (D) <u>Beneficiaries</u>. This Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Board, the Issuer, the Disclosure Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders, or beneficial owners thereof, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

#### Section 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations.

The Issuer and the Board acknowledge and understand that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b 5 promulgated thereunder, may apply to the Board and the Issuer, and that under some circumstances compliance with this Agreement, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all duties and obligations of the Board and the Issuer under such laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Board have each caused their duly authorized officers to execute this Certificate, as of the date first written above.

	KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION, Issuer
Attest:	By: President
Secretary	BOARD OF EDUCATION OF KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
	By: Chairperson
Attest:  Secretary	

# **APPENDIX C**

# Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series 2022B

Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale

### OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE

\$2,485,000\*

Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B Dated July 14, 2022

SALE: Thursday, June 23, 2022 at 11:30 A.M., E.T.

As advertised in conformity with Chapter 424 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, the Secretary of the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") will until June 23, 2022, at the hour of 11:30 A.M., E.T., at the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction, 700 Louisville Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, receive sealed competitive bids for the revenue bonds (the "Bonds") herein described. To be considered, Bids must be submitted on an Official Bid Form and must be delivered to the Secretary at the address indicated on the date of sale no later than the hour indicated. Bids will be opened by the Secretary and may be accepted without further action by the Corporation's Board of Directors.

\*Subject to Permitted Adjustment increasing or decreasing the Bonds.

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, PURPOSE OF ISSUE AND SECURITY

The Bonds are authorized pursuant to KRS 162.120 through 162.300, 162.385 and KRS 58.180 and are issued in accordance with a Resolution of the Corporation's Board of Directors. The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation payable from rental revenues derived by the Corporation from the Board under the Lease identified below.

The Bonds are being issued to finance the cost of the acquisition of a school bus parking lot located in Crescent Springs, Kentucky, for use by the District (the "Project") and are secured by a statutory mortgage lien upon and a pledge of the revenues from the rental of the school buildings to the Board of Education of Kenton County School District (the "Board") under a Contract, Lease and Option (the "Lease") on a year to year basis; the first rental period ending June 30, 2023. The statutory mortgage lien securing the Bonds is limited in its application to the exact site of the Project constructed from the proceeds of the Bonds, real estate unoccupied by the Project is unencumbered. The Board has reserved the right to obtain the release of the statutory mortgage lien and revenue pledge on the site of the Project by effecting the redemption or defeasance of the proportionate part of the Bonds then outstanding as was expended on the site being released. Should the Board default in its obligations under the Lease or fail to renew the Lease, the Registered Owners of the Bonds have the right to have a receiver appointed to administer the Project under KRS 162.220; foreclosure and sale are not available as remedies.

The rental of the Project from the Corporation to the Board is to be effected under the Lease, whereunder the Project is leased to the Board for an initial period ending June 30, 2023, with an option in the Board to renew the Lease each year at rentals sufficient to provide for the principal and interest requirements on the Bonds as they become due, plus the costs of insurance, maintenance, depreciation, and bond issuance and administration expenses; the Board is legally obligated only for the initial rental period and for one year at a time thereafter each time the Lease is renewed.

### ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS FOR COMPLETION OF PROJECT

The Corporation has reserved the right and privilege of issuing additional bonds from time to time payable from the income and revenues of the Project and secured by the same statutory mortgage lien and pledge of revenues, but only if and to the extent the issuance of such additional parity bonds may be necessary to pay the costs, for which funds are not otherwise available, of completing the construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications of the architect in charge of the Project, which plans have been completed, approved Commissioner of the Department of Education and by the Board of Education, and filed in the office of the Secretary of the Corporation, and the issuance thereof shall be approved by the proper agents of the State Department of Education as required by law, and a Supplemental Contract, Lease and Option shall have been entered into, whereunder the annual rental payments during the life of such additional bonds.

## BOND MATURITIES, PRIOR REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND PAYING AGENT

The Bonds shall be in denominations in multiples of \$5,000 within the same maturity, bear interest from July 14, 2022, payable on February 1, 2023, and semiannually thereafter and shall mature as to principal on August 1 in each of the years as follows:

<b>MATURITY</b>	AMOUNT*	<b>MATURITY</b>	AMOUNT*
August 1, 2023	\$ 5,000	August 1, 2033	\$ 140,000
August 1, 2024	5,000	August 1, 2034	140,000
August 1, 2025	5,000	August 1, 2035	145,000
August 1, 2026	105,000	August 1, 2036	155,000
August 1, 2027	110,000	August 1, 2037	160,000
August 1, 2028	110,000	August 1, 2038	170,000
August 1, 2029	115,000	August 1, 2039	175,000
August 1, 2030	120,000	August 1, 2040	180,000
August 1, 2031	125,000	August 1, 2041	190,000
August 1, 2032	135,000	August 1, 2042	195,000

The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2031, are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities on any date falling on or after August 1, 2030, in such order of maturities as the Corporation may determine (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot), in whole or in part, upon notice of such prior redemption being given by the Paying Agent by regular United States Mail to the registered Owners of the Bonds so selected not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, upon terms of the face amount, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Bonds are further subject to extraordinary optional redemption prior to their stated maturities on any date, in such order of maturities as the Corporation may determine (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot), in whole or in part, from the proceeds of casualty insurance received upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any of the buildings constituting the Project, upon notice of such prior redemption being given by the Paying Agent by regular United States Mail to the registered Owners of the Bonds so selected not less than thirty days prior to the date of redemption, upon terms of the face amount, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form (both principal and interest). U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, shall remit interest on each semiannual due date to each Registered Owner of records of the 15th day of each month preceding the due date by regular United States Mail postmarked as of the interest due date. Principal shall be paid upon submission of matured Bond Certificates to the Paying Agent. Subsequent to the initial delivery of the Bonds, upon the submission of proper authentication, the Bond Registrar shall transfer ownership of Bonds within three business days of receipt without expense to the Registered Owner.

## FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Corporation shall provide to the successful purchaser a Final Official Statement. Arrangements have been made with the printer of the Preliminary Official Statement, upon submission of completion text, to print a reasonable quantity of Final Official Statements in sufficient time to meet the delivery requirements of the successful bidder under SEC or Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board delivery requirements. The successful bidder shall be required to pay for the printing of the Final Official Statement.

## BOND MATURITIES, PRIOR REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND PAYING AGENT

The Bonds will mature, have interest payment dates, be subject to redemption, have a Paying Agent and Registrar, be subject to the issuance of additional bonds and have other conditions and restrictions as set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement describing the Bonds. Reference is made to the Preliminary Official Statement for such information and for information regarding the District and the Corporation.

#### BIDDING CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

- (A) Bids must be made on Official Bid Form, contained in the Official Statement available from the undersigned or RSA Advisors, LLC 147 E. Third Street, Lexington, Kentucky 40508, enclosed in sealed envelopes marked "Bid for School Building Revenue Bonds." Bids may alternatively be submitted electronically via BiDCOMPTM/PARITYTM system. Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through the BiDCOMPTM/PARITYTM system and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the BiDCOMPTM/PARITYTM system is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by the BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> system shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in the BiDCOMPTM/PARITYTM system conflict with the terms of the Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds, this Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of the BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> system shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by the BiDCOMPTM/PARITYTM system. The use of the BiDCOMPTM/PARITYTM system facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding the BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> system, potential bidders may contact BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup>, 1359 Broadway - 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018, Telephone: (800) 850-7422. Notwithstanding the foregoing non-electronic bids may be submitted via facsimile or by hand delivery utilizing the Official Bid Form.
- (B) Bidders are required to bid for the entire issue of Bonds at a minimum price of not less than \$2,435,300 (98% of par) PAYABLE IN IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FUNDS.
- (C) Interest rates for the Bonds must be in multiples of one eighth of one percent (0.125%) and/or one one-hundredth of one percent (0.010%), or both. Only one interest rate shall be permitted per Bond and all Bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate. Interest rates must be on an ascending scale, in that the interest rate stipulated for any maturity shall not be less than the interest rate for any preceding maturity. There is no limit on the number of different interest rates.
- (C) The maximum permissible net interest cost for each of the Bonds shall not exceed "The Bond Buyer's" Index of 20 Municipal Bonds as established on the Thursday immediately preceding the sale of the bonds plus 1.50%.
- (D) The determination of the best purchase bid for the Bonds shall be made on the basis of all bids submitted for exactly \$2,485,000 principal amount of Bonds offered for sale under the terms and conditions herein specified; but the Corporation may adjust the principal amount of Bonds which may be awarded to such best bidder upward by up to \$2,735,000 or downward in an amount determined to be in the best interest of the Corporation. The Corporation will accept or reject such best bid, provided, however, a Permitted Adjustment is reserved hereunder and the Corporation reserves the right to increase the total amount of Bonds by 10% or decrease the total amount of Bonds by an amount determined by the Corporation to be in its best interest. In the event of any such Permitted Adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of a submitted bid will be required or permitted. The Corporation also has the right to adjust the individual principal maturity amounts, even if the total amount of the Bonds does not change, in order to promote desired annual debt service levels. If the principal amount of any maturity of the Bonds is revised after the award, the interest rate and reoffering price for each maturity and the Underwriter's Discount on the Bonds as submitted by the successful bidder shall be held constant.
- (E) If three or more bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser will be required to certify on or before the issue date the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public for each Maturity of the Bonds which prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the successful purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

If less than three bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser, by submitting a bid pursuant to a published Notice of Sale, has agreed in writing that they will be required to certify on or before the issue date (and provide reasonable supporting documentation for such Certification, such as a copy of the Pricing Wire or equivalent communication) for each Maturity of the Bonds (i) the first price at

which at least 10% of each Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public, (ii) the initial offering price to the public as of the Sale Date of any Maturity of the Bonds, and (iii) that they neither offered nor sold any of the Bonds of any Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal by the bidder in the event that three bids are not received and the winning bidder shall advise the Corporation on the Sale Date if any maturity of the Bonds satisfies the 10% test set forth in (i) above as of the date and time of the award of the Bonds.

For purposes of the above the following terms are defined as follows:

- (i) Holding Period means, with respect to a Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the successful purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.
- (ii) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
- (iii) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (iv) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is June 23, 2022.
- (v) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).
- (F) CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds at the expense of the purchaser. The purchaser shall pay the CUSIP Service Bureau Charge and the cost of printing the Final Official Statement. Improper imprintation or the failure to imprint CUSIP numbers shall not constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of any accepted proposal for the purchase of the Bonds.
- (G) The Corporation shall provide to the successful purchaser a Final Official Statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended. Arrangements have been made with the printer of the Preliminary Official Statement, upon submission of completion text, to print a reasonable quantity of Final Official Statements in sufficient time to meet the delivery requirements of the successful bidder under SEC or Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Delivery Requirements. The successful bidder shall be required to pay for the printing of the Final Official Statement.
- (H) Bids need not be accompanied by a certified or bank cashier's good faith check, but the successful bidder will be required to wire transfer to the order of the Corporation an amount equal to 2% of the amount of the principal amount of Bonds awarded by the close of business on the day following the award. The good faith amount will be forfeited as liquidated damages in the event of a failure of the successful bidder to take delivery of such Bonds when ready. The good faith amount (without interest) will be applied to the purchase price upon delivery of the Bonds. The successful bidder shall not be required to take up and pay for the Bonds unless delivery is made within 45 days from the date the bid is accepted.
- (I) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. They will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's

partnership nominee). One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds of each series, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations (the "Direct Participants"), which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (a "Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the records of Direct Participants or securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant (the "Indirect Participants"). Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

- (J) The purchaser shall be required to supply the Bond Registrar with the name, address, social security number, or taxpayer identification number, principal amount and principal maturities for each person or entity in whose name Bonds are to be registered. Failure of a purchaser to fully designate the Registered Owners of Bonds shall result in the issuance of Bond Certificates by the Registrar in the purchaser's "street name" (to the extent a purchaser fails to designate).
- (K) The Corporation reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive any informality in any bid. The Bonds are offered for sale subject to the principal and interest not being subject to Federal or Kentucky income taxation or Kentucky ad valorem taxation on the date of their delivery to the successful bidder, in accordance with the Final Approving Legal Opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Covington, Kentucky, which Opinion will be qualified in accordance with the section hereof on TAX TREATMENT.
- (L) The successful purchaser may require that a portion of the Bonds be term bonds maturing on one or more dates (the "Term Bonds"); provided, however, that the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption on August 1st of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the final adjusted maturity schedule as seen on page 2 of the successful bid.
- (M) Prospective bidders are advised that RSA Advisors, LLC has been employed as Financial Advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. RSA Advisors, LLC's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery thereof. Bidders may submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds at the time of the advertised public sale, either individually or as a member of a syndicate organized to submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds.
- (N) As required by the Code, the purchaser of the Bonds will be required to certify to the Corporation as to certain of their activities regarding any reoffering to the public of the Bonds, including any reoffering prices.

### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "Rule") the Board and the Corporation (the "Obligated Persons") will agree pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be dated as of the date of initial issuance and delivery (the "Disclosure Certificate"), to be delivered on the date of delivery of the Bonds, to cause the following information to be provided:

(i) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") or any successor thereto for purposes of the Rule, through the continuing disclosure service portal provided by the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062, or any similar system that is acceptable to the Securities and Exchange Commission, certain annual financial information and operating data, including audited financial statements, generally consistent with the information contained under the headings "Bond Debt Service", "Local Support"-Local Tax Rates, -Property Assessments and Revenue Collections, -District's Largest Taxpayers, -Overlapping Bond Indebtedness", "SEEK Allotment" and in Appendix B of this Official Statement (the "Annual Financial Information"); such information shall include, at a minimum, that financial information and operating data which is customarily prepared by the Obligated Persons and is publicly available. The annual

financial information shall be provided on or before the 270th day following the fiscal year ending on the preceding June 30th;

- (ii) to the MSRB, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of the occurrence of the following events with respect to the Bonds:
  - (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  - (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
  - (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  - (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
  - (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  - (f) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
  - (g) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
  - (h) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers (except for mandatory scheduled redemptions not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event);
  - (i) Defeasances;
  - (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
  - (k) Rating changes;
  - (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person (Note: For the purposes of this event, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person);
  - (m) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
  - (n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
  - (o) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Corporation or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

- (p) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties; and
- (q) The cure, in the manner provided under the Bond Resolution, of any payment or nonpayment related default under the Bond Resolution.
- (iii) to the MSRB, notice of a failure (of which the Obligated Persons have knowledge) of an Obligated Person to provide the required Annual Financial Information on or before the date specified in the Disclosure Certificate.

The Disclosure Certificate provides bondholders, including beneficial owners of the respective series of Bonds, with certain enforcement rights in the event of a failure by the Obligated Persons to comply with the terms thereof; however, a default under the Disclosure Certificate does not constitute an event of default under the Bond Resolution. The Disclosure Certificate may also be amended or terminated under certain circumstances in accordance with the Rule as more fully described therein. Bondholders are advised that the Disclosure Certificate, the form of which is attached to the Official Statement as Appendix C, should be read in its entirety for more complete information regarding its contents.

For purposes of this transaction:

- (a) there are no debt service reserve funds applicable to the Bonds;
- (b) there are no credit enhancements applicable to the Bonds; and
- (c) there are no liquidity providers applicable to the Bonds.

The Board and Corporation have been timely in making required filings under the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate for the past five years.

The Board has adopted procedures to assure timely and complete filings in the future with regard to the Rule in order to provide required financial reports and operating data or notices of material events.

## TAX TREATMENT

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that:

- (A) The Bonds and the interest payable thereon are exempt from income and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all of its political subdivisions
- (B) Interest payable on the Bonds is excludable from gross income under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Furthermore, interest on the Bonds will not be treated as a specific item of tax preference, under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, in computing the alternative minimum tax. The Corporation has covenanted to comply with the applicable provisions of the Code, and such compliance by the corporation is necessary to maintain the federal income tax status described above. No opinion is expressed regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.
- (C) The Corporation has NOT designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265 of the Code.

KENTON COUNTY SCHOOL
DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

By:	_/s/
•	Secretary

# **APPENDIX E**

# Kenton County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series 2022B

**Official Bid Form** 

## OFFICIAL BID FORM

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale for \$2,485,000\* of School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated the date of initial issuance and delivery (the "Bonds") offered for sale by the Kenton County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation"), an agency and instrumentality acting on behalf of the Board of Education of the Kenton County School District and in accordance with the Notice of Bond Sale, as advertised in conformity with Chapter 424 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, to all of which the undersigned agrees, the undersigned hereby submits the following offer to purchase the Bonds.

We hereby bid for the \$2,485,000\* principal amount of the Bonds, the total sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (not less than \$2,435,300) plus accrued interest from July 14, 2022, at the following annual rate(s), payable semiannually (rates on ascending scale, number of interest rates unlimited):

<u>MATURITY</u>	AMOUNT*	INTEREST RATE	<u>MATURITY</u>	AMOUNT*	INTEREST RATE
August 1, 2023	\$ 5,000	%	August 1, 2033	\$140,000	%
August 1, 2024	5,000	%	August 1, 2034	140,000	%
August 1, 2025	5,000	%	August 1, 2035	145,000	%
August 1, 2026	105,000	%	August 1, 2036	155,000	%
August 1, 2027	110,000	%	August 1, 2037	160,000	%
August 1, 2028	110,000	%	August 1, 2038	170,000	%
August 1, 2029	115,000	%	August 1, 2039	175,000	%
August 1, 2030	120,000	<u></u>	August 1, 2040	180,000	%
August 1, 2031	125,000	<u></u>	August 1, 2041	190,000	%
August 1, 2032	135,000	%	August 1, 2042	195,000	%

<sup>\*</sup>Subject to Permitted Adjustment.

We understand this bid may be accepted for as much as \$2,735,000 of the Bonds or as little as is deemed by the Issuer to be in the Issuer's best interest, at the same price per \$1,000 Bond, with the variation in such amount occurring in any maturity of all maturities, which will be determined by the Corporation at the time of acceptance of the best bid.

It is understood that the Corporation will furnish the final, approving Legal Opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Bond Counsel, of Covington, Kentucky.

No certified or bank cashier's check will be required to accompany the bid, but the successful bidder shall be required to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the principal amount of Bonds awarded by the close of business on the day following the award. The good faith amount will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price when the Bonds are tendered for delivery.

Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> conflict with the terms of the Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds, the Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup>. The use of BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup> facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup>, potential bidders may contact BiDCOMP<sup>TM</sup>/PARITY<sup>TM</sup>, 1359 Broadway - 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018, Telephone: (800) 850-7422. Notwithstanding the foregoing non-electronic bids may be submitted via facsimile or by hand delivery utilizing the Official Bid Form.

We further understand that by submitting a bid we agree as follows:

If three or more bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser will be required to certify on or before the issue date the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public for each Maturity of the Bonds which prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the successful purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

If less than three bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser, by submitting a bid pursuant to a published Notice of Sale, has agreed in writing that they will be required to certify on or before the issue date (and provide reasonable supporting documentation for such Certification, such as a copy of the Pricing Wire or equivalent communication) for each Maturity of the Bonds (i) the first price at which at least 10% of each Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public, or (ii) that they neither offered nor sold any of the Bonds of any Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal by the bidder in the event that three bids are not received and the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule. For purposes of the above the following terms are defined as follows:

- (a) Holding Period means, with respect to a Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the successful purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.
- (b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
- (c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is June 23, 2022.
- (e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

If we are the successful bidder, we agree to accept and make payment for the Bonds in Federal Funds within forty-five days from the date of sale in accordance with the terms of the sale.

Respectfully sub	omitted,
	Bidder
	Address
	Signature

Total interest to final n	cost from July 14, 20 naturity	22		\$	
Plus discount				\$	
Net interest c plus disc	ost (Total interest cos ount)	t		\$	
Average inter	rest rate or cost				%
is not a part of this  Accepted by	mputation of net interests Bid.  the Secretary of the Kof Bonds at the price of	Lenton County Schoo	l District Finance Co		·
MATURING AUG 1	<u>AMOUNT</u>	INTEREST <u>RATE</u>	MATURING AUG 1	<u>AMOUNT</u>	INTEREST RATE
2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032	\$	% 	2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042	\$	% 
Dated: June 23, 20	)22			y County School Distr Corporation	rict

(E-3)